## INVERTER

## SPEECON

## 7300PA

220V Class 3Ф 5~125HP 440V Class 3Ф 5~500HP

Please hand this manual to the end-users. It will be of great help for their daily operation, maintenance, inspection and troubleshooting.

## BEFORE INSTALLATION \& USE

1. Ensure nameplate data corresponds with your requirements.
2. Ensure the apparatus is undamaged.

## WARNING

The following safety precautions must be observed:


1. Electric apparatus and electricity can cause serious or fatal injury if the apparatus is improperly installed, operated or maintained. Responsible personnel must be fully trained to understand the hazards to themselves and others before being involved in installing, operating, maintaining and decommissioning electrical apparatus.
European Union Safety information can be obtained from such as:

BS4999; EN60204-11 EN292-1 EN294
IEE Wiring Regulations

Particular industries and countries have further safety requirements. Refer to their trade safety bodies, British Standards Institution, Dept. of Trade \& Industry, etc., for further information. For instance, in the USA, refer to NEMA MG2, the National Electrical Code, local safety requirements, etc.
2. When servicing, all power sources to the apparatus and to the accessory devices should be de-energized and disconnected and all moving parts at standstill.
3. Safety guards and other protective, devices must neither be bypassed nor rendered inoperative.

4. The apparatus must be earthed. Refer to relevant standards such as EN60204-1, IEE Wiring Regulation etc.
5. A suitable enclosure must be provided to prevent access to live parts. Extra caution should be observed around apparatus that is automatically started or has automatic resetting relays or is remotely started in case such starting means has not been properly disabled and the apparatus starts unexpectedly.

## CAUTION AND WARNING:



## WARNING

- Do not change the wiring while power is applied to the circuit.
- After turning OFF the main circuit supply, do not touch circuit components until CHARGE LED is extinguished.
- Never connect power circuit output U (T1), V (T2), W (T3) to AC power supply.
- When the retry function ( Cn -36) is selected, motor may restart suddenly after being stopped by momentary power loss.



## CAUTION

- When mounting units in a separate enclosure, install a fan or other cooling device to keep the intake air temperature below $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- Do not perform a withstand voltage test to the inverter.
- All the constants of the inverter have been factory preset. Do not change the settings unnecessarily.
CONTENTS
PART I INSTALLATION MANUAL Pages

1. GENERAL ..... 1-1
1.1 SAFE OPERATION NOTES ..... 1-1
1.2 PRODUCT CHANGES ..... 1-1
2. RECEIVING ..... 2-1
3. INSTALLATION ..... 3-1
3.1 MOUNTING SPACE. ..... 3-1
3.2 LOCATION ..... 3-2
4. WIRING ..... 4-1
4.1 NOTES ON WIRING TO PERIPHERAL UNITS ..... 4-1
4.2 CONNECTION DIAGRAM ..... 4-2
4.3 TERMINAL FUNCTION ..... 4-3
4.3.1 MAIN CIRCUIT TERMINALS ..... 4-3
4.3.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT TERMINALS ..... 4-3
4.3.3 MAIN CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC ..... 4-4
4.4 WIRING PARTS ..... 4-5
4.4.1 RECOMMENDED WIRING PARTS ..... 4-5
4.4.2 CAUTIONS FOR WIRING ..... 4-7
4.4.3 FUSE TYPE ..... 4-9
5. TEST OPERATION ..... 5-1
5.1 CHECK BEFORE TEST OPERATION ..... 5-1
5.2 SETTING THE LINE VOLTAGE SELECTING CONNECTOR ..... 5-1
6. MAINTENANCE ..... 6-1
6.1 PERIODIC INSPECTION ..... 6-1
6.2 SPARE PARTS ..... 6-2
7. SPECIFICATIONS ..... 7-1
8. DIMENSIONS ..... 8-1
9. PERIPHERAL AND OPTIONS ..... 9-1
9.1 AC REACTOR ..... 9-1
9.2 NOISE FILTER ..... 9-2
9.2.1 INPUT NOISE FILTER ..... 9-2
9.2.2 EMI SUPPRESSION ZERO CORE ..... 9-3
9.3 BRAKING RESISTOR AND BRAKING UNIT ..... 9-4
9.4 OTHERS ..... 9-5
9.4.1 DIGITAL OPERATOR WITH EXTENSION WIRE ..... 9-5
9.4.2 ANALOG OPERATOR ..... 9-6
9.4.3 LED DIGITAL OPERATOR ..... 9-6
9.4.4 1 TO 8 PID RELAY CARD ..... 9-6
9.4.5 RS-485 COMMUNICATION OPTION CARD ..... 9-7
PART II OPERATION MANUAL1. DESCRIPTION OF USING 7300PA1-1
1.1 Using LCD (OR LED) digital operator ..... 1-1
1.2 DRIVE mode and PRGM mode displayed contents ..... 1-3
1.3 Parameter description ..... 1-4
1.4 Sample example of using LCD digital operator ..... 1-5
10. SETTING USER CONSTANT ..... 2-1
2.1 Frequency Command An- $\square \square$ ..... 2-1
2.2 Parameters Can Be Changed during Running Bn- $\square$ ..... 2-2
2.3 Control Parameters Cn- ..... 2-10
2.4 System Parameters $\mathrm{Sn}-\square \square$ ..... 2-25
2.5 Monitoring Parameters Un- $\square \square$ ..... 2-66
2.6 Monitoring Parameters Hn- ..... 2-68
2.7 Order Parameters On- ..... 2-70
11. FAULT DISPLAY AND TROUBLE SHOOTING ..... 3-1
APPENDIX:
A. ENERGY-SAVING CONTROL ..... App-1
B. PID CONTROL ..... App-3
C. RS-485 COMMUNICATION CONNECTION DIAGRAM ..... App-8
D. SINK/SOURCE TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM ..... App-10
E. RS-232C SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTION DIAGRAM ..... App-12
F. NOTES ON APPLICATION OF MOTORS ..... App-13
G. PERIPHERAL UNIT NOTES ..... App-14
H. CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL RATING NOTES. ..... App-15
I. INVERTER HEAT LOSS ..... App-17
J. DRIVE INPUT FUSES ..... App-18
K.CERTIFICATION FOR THE INVERTER ..... App-19

## FIGURE CONTENTS

FIGURE NO. PagesPART I Installation Manual
Fig. 1 Mounting Spaces ..... 3-1
Fig. 2 Standard Connection Diagram ..... 4-2
Fig. 3 Grounding of Three 7300PA Units. ..... 4-8
Fig. 4 Shielded Wire Termination ..... 4-8
Fig. 5 Voltage Selecting Connector ..... 5-1
Fig. 6 LCD Digital Operator Dimension ..... 9-5
Fig. 7 Analog Operator ..... 9-6
Fig. 8 Option card Installation ..... 9-7
PART II Operation Manual
Fig. 9 LCD/LED Digital Operator Component names and functions ..... 1-1
Fig. 10 Diagram of Multi-function Analog Output ..... 2-5
Fig. 11 Block Diagram of PID Control Section ..... 2-6
Fig. 12 3-wire Sequence. ..... 2-48
Fig. 13 Pump Operation Mode ..... 2-64
Fig. 14 PID Control Operations ..... App-5
Fig. 15 Wiring for PA-M Modbus Protocol Communication ..... App-8
Fig. 16 Wiring for Profibus Protocol Communication. ..... App-9
TABLE CONTENTS
TABLE NO. Pages
PART I Installation Manual
Table1 Main Circuit Terminals ..... 4-3
Table2 Control Circuit Terminals ..... 4-3
Table3 220V and 440V Class Applicable Wire Size and Contactor ..... 4-5
Table4 Periodic Inspection ..... 6-1
Table5 Spare Parts for 220V Class ..... 6-2
Table6 Spare Parts for 440V Class ..... 6-3
Table7 Dimension and Weight. ..... 8-1
Table8 AC Reactor ..... 9-1
Table9 Input Noise Filter ..... 9-2
Table10 Braking Resistor and Braking Unit ..... 9-4
PART II Operation Manual
Table11 Key's Functions ..... 1-2

## PART I

## INSTALLATION MANUAL

## 1. GENERAL

### 1.1 SAFE OPERATION NOTES

Read this installation manual thoroughly before installation, operation, maintenance or inspection of the inverter. Only authorized personnel should be permitted to perform maintenance, inspections or parts replacement.

In this manual, notes for safe operation are classified as:

## "WARNING" or "CAUTION".


: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury to personnel.

: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury to personnel and damage to equipment. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

This inverter has been placed through demanding tests at the factory before shipment. After unpacking, check for the following:

1. Verify that part numbers on shipping carton and unit match the purchase order sheet and/or packing list.
2. Do not install or operate any inverter which is damaged or missing parts.
3. Do not install or operate any inverter which has no QC marking.

Contact your local distributor or TECO representative if any of the above have been found.

### 1.2 PRODUCT CHANGES

TECO reserves the right to discontinue or make modifications to the design of its products without prior notice, and holds no obligation to make modifications to products sold previously. TECO also holds no liability for losses of any kind which may result from this action.

## 2. RECEIVING



This 7300PA has been put through demanding tests at the factory before shipment. After unpacking, check the followings.

- Verify the received product with the purchase order sheet (invoice) and/or packing list.
- Transit damage.

If any part of 7300 PA is damaged or lost, immediately notify the shipper.

- NAMEPLATE DATA ( 220 V CLASS 75HP example )

- MODEL DESIGNATION

$\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text { BA : Open chassis type (IEC IP00) } \\ \text { BB : Enclosed, wall-mounted type (NEMA-1) }\end{array}\right.$

Applicable maximum
motor output (HP)
$\left\{\begin{array}{c}0005: 5 \mathrm{HP} \\ S \\ 0500: 500 \mathrm{HP}\end{array}\right.$

## 3. INSTALLATION



## CAUTION

Never move, lift or handle the 7300PA cabinet by the front cover.

- Lift the cabinet from the bottom.
- Do not drop the inverter.


### 3.1 MOUNTING SPACE

Install 7300PA vertically and allow sufficient space for effective cooling as shown in Fig. 1.

(a) Front View
(b) Side View
refer to "DIMENSIONS" on page 8-1.

Fig. 1 Mounting Spaces

### 3.2 LOCATION

Location of the equipment is important to achieve proper performance and normal operating life. The 7300PA should be installed in areas where the following conditions exist:

- Protected from rain or moisture.
- Protected from direct sunlight.
- Protected from corrosive gases or liquids.
- Free from airborne dust or metallic particles.
- Free from vibration.
- Free from magnetic noise (e.g. welding machines, power units)
- Ambient temperature:
+14 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F},-10$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (For enclosed type),
+14 to $113^{\circ} \mathrm{F},-10$ to $+45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (For open chassis type)
- Free from combustible materials, gases, etc.

| CAUTION |
| :--- |
| When mounting multiple units in a common enclosure, install a cooling <br> fan or some other means to cool the air entering the inverter to at least <br> $113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or below. |

## 4. WIRING

### 4.1 NOTES ON WIRING TO PERIPHERAL UNITS

MCCB (molded case circuit breaker)
Please refer to Table 1. for MCCB selection.
Do not use a circuit breaker for start/stop operation.
When a ground fault interrupter is used, select the one with
no influence for high frequency. Setting current should be
200mA or above and the operating time at 0.1 second or
longer to prevent malfunction.

### 4.2 CONNECTION DIAGRAM

The following diagram shows interconnection of the main circuit and control circuit. With the digital operator, the motor can be operated by wiring the main circuit only. (Terminal Symbols: © indicates main circuit; $\bigcirc$ indicates control circuit).


* 1 shield wire $P$ shield twisted wire
* 2. The terminal (1) ~ (8) can be connected as SINK or SOURCE type input interface.
(Ref. to Appendix D)
* 3. The terminal arrangement.

* For $440 \mathrm{~V} 350 \mathrm{HP} \sim 500 \mathrm{HP}$ need to install ACL externally.

Fig. 2 Standard connection diagram.

### 4.3 TERMINAL FUNCTION

### 4.3.1 MAIN CIRCUIT TERMINALS

Table 1. Main Circuit Terminals

| Terminals | Terminal Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| R / L1 | Main Circuit Input Power Supply |
| S / L2 |  |
| T / L3 |  |
| U / T1 | Inverter Output |
| $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{T} 2$ |  |
| W / T3 |  |
| ${ }^{+}$ | DC Power Supply Input or Braking Unit |
| $\Theta$ |  |
| B2 | B2- $\dagger$ : External Braking Resistor (Only for 220V 25HP, 440V 25HP, 30HP) |
| $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{PE}, \stackrel{1}{=})$ | Grounding (3rd Type Grounding) |

### 4.3.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT TERMINALS

Table 2. Control Circuit Terminals

| I/O | Terminal | Functions |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Digital } \\ \text { Input } \\ \text { Terminals } \end{gathered}$ | 1 | Forward operation-stop signal. |  |
|  | 2 | Reverse operation-stop signal. |  |
|  | 3 | External fault input. |  |
|  | 4 | Fault reset. |  |
|  | 5 | Multi-function contact input: the following signals available to select. Forward/reverse select, run mode select, multi-speed select, jog frequency select, accel/decel time select, external fault, external coast to stop, hold command, inverter overheat prediction, DB command, aux. Input effective, speed search, energy-saving operation. |  |
|  | 6 |  |  |
|  | 7 |  |  |
|  | 8 |  |  |
|  | 24 VG | SINK Common (0V), ref to appendix D. |  |
|  | 24 V | SOURCE Common (24V), ref to appendix D. |  |
|  | SC | Sequence input Common (24V), ref to appendix D. |  |
| Analog Input Terminals | $+15 \mathrm{~V}$ | +15 V power supply for external frequency command. |  |
|  | VIN | Master speed voltage reference ( 0 to 10 V ). |  |
|  | AIN | Master speed current reference ( 4 to 20 mA ). |  |
|  | AUX | Auxiliary analog command: one of the following signals available to select. Frequency command, frequency gain, frequency bias, overtorque detection level, voltage bias, accel/decel rate, DB current. |  |
|  | MT | Motor temperature PTC thermistor. (active: 1330 , Return: $550 \Omega$ ) |  |
|  | GND | Analog signal common. |  |
|  | E | Connection to shield signal lead. (frame ground) |  |
| Digital <br> Output <br> Terminals | R3A | Fault contact output A (Closed at fault). |  |
|  | R3B | Fault contact output B (Open at fault). |  |
|  | R3C | Fault contact output common. |  |
|  | R2A-R2C | Multi-function contact output: one of the following signals available to output. Output during running, zero speed, synchronized speed, arbitrary speed agreed, frequency detection, overtorque, undervoltage, run mode, coast to stop, braking resistor overheat, alarm, fault. |  |
|  | R1A-R1C |  |  |
|  | D01 | Multi-function PHC (photo-coupler) output 1 (open collector, 48 VDC , 50 mA ) 50 mA ) | The same functions as terminals R1A-R1C and R2A-R2C |
|  | DCOM | Multi-function PHC output common. |  |
| Analog <br> Output <br> Terminals | A01 | Analog multifunction output port: Frequency command, Output frequency, Output current, Output voltage, DC voltage, Output power. | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \sim 11 \mathrm{~V} \text { max. } \\ & 2 \mathrm{~mA} \text { or less } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | A02 |  |  |
|  | GND | Common lead for analog port. |  |

### 4.3.3 MAIN CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



## 4．4 WIRING PARTS

## 4．4．1 RECOMMENDED WIRING PARTS

Be sure to connect MCCBs between power supply and 7300PA input terminals L1（R），L2（S），L3（T）．Recommended MCCBs are listed in Table 3.

When a ground fault interrupter is used，select the one with no influence for high frequency． The current setting should be 200 mA or over and operating time， 0.1 second or over to prevent malfunction．

Table 3． 220 V and 440 V class applicable wire size and contactor
（a） 220 V SERIES

| Max．Applicable Motor Output HP（KW） ［Note 1］ | Cable Size－mm ${ }^{2}$（AWG） |  |  | Molded－Case Circuit Breaker ［Note 4］ | Magnetic <br> Contactor <br> ［Note 4］ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Power Cable <br> ［Note 2］ | Ground Cable E ［G］ | Control Cable <br> ［Note 3］ |  |  |
| 5（3．7） | 5.5 | 5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { TO-50EC } \\ (30 A) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CN－16 |
| 7．5（5） | 8 | 5．5～8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (50 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CN－18 |
| 10（7．5） | 8 | 5．5～8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (60 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CN－25 |
| 15（11） | 22 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (100 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CN－50 |
| 20（15） | 22 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (100 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－65 |
| 25（18．5） | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ (6) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (150 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－80 |
| 30（22） | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & (6) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (175 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－100 |
| 40（30） | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (2 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (175 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－125 |
| 50（37） | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (2 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (200 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－150 |
| 60（45） | $\begin{gathered} 60 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (225 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－180 |
| 75（55） | $\begin{gathered} 60 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & (2) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (300 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－300 |
| 100（75） | $\begin{gathered} 100 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (1 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN－300 |
| 125（90） | $\begin{gathered} 100 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (1 / 0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { S-K400 } \\ \text { [Note 5】 } \end{gathered}$ |

【Note】1．For Constant Torque Load．
2．Power Cable Include Cables to the Terminals R（L1），S（L2），T（L3），$\oplus, \Theta, \mathrm{B} 2, \mathrm{U}(\mathrm{T} 1)$ ， V（T2），W（T3）．
3．Control Cable Include Cables to the Control Terminals．
4．The Molded－Case Circuit Breaker and Magnetic Contactors Shown in Table3 are Teco Products and are for reference only．Other manufactures＇equivalent products may be selected．

5．The Magnetic contactors S－K400 and S－K600 are Mitsubishi Products and are for reference only．Other manufactures＇equivalent products may be selected．

## (b) 440V SERIES

| Max. Applicable Motor Output HP (KW) [Note 1] | Cable Size - mm ${ }^{2}$ (AWG) |  |  | Molded-Case Circuit Breaker [Note 4] | Magnetic <br> Contactor [Note 4] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Power Cable [Note 2] | Ground Cable E [G] | Control Cable [Note 3] |  |  |
| 5(3.7) | 2~5.5 | 3.5~5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-50EC } \\ (15 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN-18 |
| 7.5(5) | $3 \sim 5.5$ | 3.5~5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-50EC } \\ (20 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN-18 |
| 10(7.5) | 5.5 | 5.5 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-50EC } \\ (30 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN-25 |
| 15(11) | 8 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-50EC } \\ (30 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | CN-25 |
| 20(15) | 8 | 8 | $0.5 \sim 2$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (50 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CN-35 |
| 25(18.5) | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (75 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | C-50L |
| 30(22) | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (8) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-100S } \\ (100 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | C-50L |
| 40(30) | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ (6) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { TO-100S } \\ (100 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | C-65L |
| 50(37) | $22$ <br> (4) | $14$ (6) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TO-125S } \\ & (125 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ | C-80L |
| 60(45) | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \end{aligned}$ | $14$ <br> (6) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (175 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { C-100L } \\ & (170 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 75(55) | $\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ (1) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $22$ <br> (4) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-225S } \\ (175 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{C}-125 \mathrm{G} \\ (170 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 100(75) | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ (2 / 0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & (4) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TO-225S } \\ & (225 \mathrm{~A}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { C-150G } \\ & (200 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 125(90) | $\begin{gathered} 60 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & (2) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (300 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { C-300L } \\ & (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 150(110) | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & (2) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (300 \mathrm{~A}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{C}-300 \mathrm{~L} \\ & (400 \mathrm{~A}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 175(125) | $\begin{gathered} 60 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 50 \\ (1 / 0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-400S } \\ (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}-300 \mathrm{~L} \\ & (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 215(160) | $\begin{gathered} 100 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (1 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TO-400S } \\ & (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}-300 \mathrm{~L} \\ & (400 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 250(185) | $\begin{gathered} 100 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (1 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-600S } \\ (600 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | S-K400 [Note 5] (450A) |
| 300(220) | $\begin{gathered} 100 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (2 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { TO-800S } \\ (800 \mathrm{~A}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S-K600 } \\ & (800 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 350(270) | $\begin{gathered} 325 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (650 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (2 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TE-1000 } \\ & (1000 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S-K600 } \\ & (800 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |
| 400(300) | $\begin{gathered} 325 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (650 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 60 \\ (2 / 0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TE-1000 } \\ & (1000 \mathrm{~A}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { S-K600 } \\ & (800 \mathrm{~A}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 500(375) | $\begin{gathered} 325 \times 2 \mathrm{P} \\ (650 \times 2 \mathrm{P}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (2 / 0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \sim 2 \\ & (20-14) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TE-1000 } \\ & (1000 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S-K800 } \\ & (1000 \mathrm{~A}) \end{aligned}$ |

### 4.4.2 CAUTIONS FOR WIRING



## CAUTION

The external interconnection wiring must be performed with the following procedures.
After completing 7300PA interconnections, be sure to check that connections are correct. Never use control circuit buzzer check.

## (A) MAIN CIRCUIT INPUT/OUTPUT

(1) Phase rotation of input terminals L1 (R), L2 (S), L3 (T) is available in either direction. (Clockwise and counterclockwise).
(2) When inverter output terminals T1 (U), T2 (V), and T3 (W) are connected to motor terminals T1 (U), T2 (V), and T3 (W), respectively, motor rotates counterclockwise. (Viewed from opposite side of drive end, upon forward operation command). To reverse the rotation interchange any two of the motor leads.
(3) Never connect AC main circuit power supply to output terminals T1 (U), T2 (V), and T3 (W). This may cause damage to the inverter.
(4) Care should be taken to prevent contact of wiring leads with 7300PA cabinet. If this occurs, a short-circuit may result.
(5) Never connect power factor correction capacitors or noise filters to 7300PA output.
(6) Never open or close contactors in the output circuit unless inverter is properly sized.
(7) The main circuit wiring need use suitable O-type terminal, and the width of terminal must be less than terminal block to insure the safety distance is enough.


## CAUTION

- Lead size should be determined taking into account voltage drop of leads. Voltage drop can be obtained by the following equation: select such lead size that voltage drop will be within $2 \%$ of normal rated voltage.
phase-to-phase voltage drop (V)
$=\sqrt{3} \times$ lead resistance $(\Omega / \mathrm{km}) \mathrm{X}$ wiring distance $(\mathrm{m}) \times \operatorname{current}(\mathrm{A}) \times 10^{-3}$.
- Wiring length between inverter and motor.

If total wiring distance between inverter and motor is excessively long and inverter carrier frequency (main transistor switching frequency) is high, harmonic leakage current from the cable will increase to effect the inverter unit or peripheral devices. If the wiring distance between inverter and motor is long, reduce the inverter carrier frequency.
(B) GROUNDING (PE: Protective Earth)

Ground the 7300PA through ground terminal E (PE).
(1) Ground resistance should be 100 ohms or less.
(2) Never ground 7300 PA in common with welding machines, motors, and other largecurrent electrical equipment, or ground pole. Run the ground lead in separate conduit from leads for large-current electrical equipment.
(3) Use the ground leads which comply with AWG standards and make the sure the length is as short as possible.
(4) Where several 7300PA units are used side by side, it is preferable to ground each unit separately to ground poles. However, connecting all the ground terminals of 7300PA in parallel while grounding only one of the 7300PA's to the ground pole is also permissible (Fig. 3). Be sure not to form a loop with the ground leads.


Fig. 3 Grounding of Three 7300PA Units

## (C) CONTROL CIRCUIT

(1) Separation of control circuit leads and main circuit leads: All signal leads must be separated from main circuit leads L1 (R), L2 (S), L3 (T), $\oplus, \Theta$, B2, T1 (U), T2 (V), T3 (W) and other power cables to prevent erroneous operation caused by noise interference.
(2) Control circuit leads R1A-R1B-R1C, R2A-R2C, R3A-R3C (contact output) must be separated from leads 1 to 8, A01, A02, D01-DCOM and 24V, SC, 24VG,VIN, AIN, AUX, MT, GND.
(3) Use twisted shielded or twisted pair shielded wire for the control circuit line and connect the shield sheath to the inverter terminal E to prevent malfunction caused by noise. See Fig.4. Wiring distance should be less than $164 \mathrm{ft}(50 \mathrm{~m})$.


INSULATE THESE PARTS
WITH INSULATING TAPE.

Fig. 4 Shielded Wire Termination

### 4.4.3 Fuse types

220 V class

| MODEL | HP | KVA | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 100\% CONT. } \\ & \text { Output AMPS } \end{aligned}$ | Rated Input AMPS | FUSE Rating |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0025 \mathrm{JK}$ | 25 | 27.4 | 72 | 86 | 125 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0030 \mathrm{JK}$ | 30 | 33 | 88 | 97 | 125 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0040 \mathrm{JK}$ | 40 | 44 | 117 | 129 | 175 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0050 \mathrm{JK}$ | 50 | 55 | 144 | 158 | 200 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0060 \mathrm{JK}$ | 60 | 63 | 167 | 184 | 250 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0075 \mathrm{JK}$ | 75 | 81 | 212 | 233 | 300 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0100 \mathrm{JK}$ | 100 | 110 | 288 | 317 | 400 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0125 \mathrm{JK}$ | 125 | 125 | 327 | 360 | 500 |

440 V class

| MODEL | HP | KVA | 100\% CONT. <br> Output AMPS | Rated Input <br> AMPS | FUSE Rating |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0025$ AZ | 25 | 29 | 38 | 46 | 70 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0030 A Z$ | 30 | 34 | 44 | 48 | 70 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0040$ AZ | 40 | 45 | 59 | 65 | 100 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0050 A Z$ | 50 | 57 | 75 | 83 | 125 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0060 A Z$ | 60 | 66 | 86 | 95 | 150 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0075 A Z$ | 75 | 85 | 111 | 122 | 200 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0100 A Z$ | 100 | 115 | 151 | 166 | 250 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0125$ AZ | 125 | 144 | 189 | 208 | 300 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0150 A Z$ | 150 | 176 | 231 | 254 | 350 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0175 A Z$ | 175 | 203 | 267 | 294 | 400 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0215$ AZ | 215 | 232 | 304 | 334 | 450 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0250 A Z$ | 250 | 259 | 340 | 374 | 500 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0300 A Z$ | 300 | 290 | 380 | 418 | 600 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0350 A Z$ | 350 | 393 | 516 | 568 | 700 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0400 A Z$ | 400 | 446 | 585 | 644 | 800 |
| JNTFBG $\square \square 0500 A Z$ | 500 | 558 | 732 | 805 | 1000 |

Fuse Type UL designated SEMICONDUCTOR PROTECTION FUSES
Class CC,J,T,RK1 or RK5
Voltage Range: 300 V for drives with 220 V class VFD
500 V for drives with 440 V class VFD

## 5. TEST OPERATION

To assure safety, prior to test operation, disconnect the coupling or belt which connects the motor with the machine so that motor operation is isolated. If an operation must be performed while the motor is directly connected to the machine, use great care to avoid any possible hazardous condition.

### 5.1 CHECK BEFORE TEST OPERATION

After completion of installation and wiring, check for
(1) proper wiring
(2) short-circuit due to wire clippings
(3) loose screw-type terminals
(4) proper load

### 5.2 SETTING THE LINE VOLTAGE SELECTING CONNECTOR FOR 460V CLASS 40HP (30kW) AND ABOVE

The cooling fan line voltage selecting connector shown in Fig. 5 must be set according to the type of main circuit power supply. Insert the connector at the position showing the appropriate line voltage.
The unit is preset at the factory to 440 line voltage.
(a) 440 V CLASS: $40 \mathrm{HP} \sim 100 \mathrm{HP}$

(b) 440V CLASS: 125HP ~ 300HP


Fig. 5 Voltage Selecting Connector

## 6. MAINTENANCE <br> 6.1 PERIODIC INSPECTION

The 7300PA requires very few routine checks. It will function longer if it is kept clean, cool and dry. Observe precautions listed in "Location". Check for tightness of electrical connections, discoloration or other signs of overheating. Use Table 4 as your inspection guide. Before servicing, turn OFF AC main circuit power and be sure that CHARGE lamp is OFF.

Table $4 \quad$ Periodic Inspection

| Component | Check | Corrective Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| External terminals, unit <br> mounting bolts, <br> connectors, etc. | Loose screws | Tighten |
| Cooling fins | Loose connectors | Tighten |
|  | Build-up of dust and dirt | Blow with dry compressed air of <br> $39.2 \times 10^{4}$ to $58.8 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~Pa}(57$ to <br> 85 psi.$)$ pressure. |
| Printed circuit board | Accumulation of conductive dust or oil | Blow with dry compressed air of <br> $39.2 \times 10^{4}$ to $58.8 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~Pa}(57$ to <br> 85 psi.$)$ pressure. <br> If dust and oil cannot be removed, <br> replace the board. |
| Cooling fan | Abnormal noise and vibration. Whether | Replace the cooling fan. |
| Power elements | Accumulation of dust and dirt | Blow with dry compressed air of <br> $39.2 \times 10^{4}$ to $58.8 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~Pa}(57$ to |
| Smoothing capacitor | Discoloration or odor | Reperation time exceeds |

Note: Operating conditions as follows:

- Ambient temperature: Yearly average $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 86^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$
- Load factor: $80 \%$ or less
- Operating time: 12 hours or less per day


## Standard Parts Replacement

| Item Name | Replacement Cycle | Remarks |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Cooling fan | 2 or 3 years | Replace with a new product. |
| Smoothing capacitor | 5 years | Replace with a new product. (Determine <br> after examination). |
| Circuit Breakers and relays | - | Determine after examination. |
| Fuse | 10 years | Replace with a new product. |
| Aluminum capacitor on PC board | 5 years | Replace with a new product. (Determine <br> after examination). |

Note: Operating conditions as follows:

- Ambient temperature: Yearly average $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 86^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$
- Load factor: $80 \%$ or less
- Operating time: 20 hours or less per day


### 6.2 SPARE PARTS

As insurance against costly downtime, it is strongly recommended that renewal parts be kept on hand in accordance with the table below. When ordering renewal parts, please specify to your local distributor or TECO representative the following information: Part Name, Part Code No. and Quantity.

Table 5 Spare Parts for 220V Class

| INVERTER \& PART NAME |  | Control PC Board* | Power Board | Main Circuit Transistor | Main Circuit Diode | Cooling Fan |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | SPEC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR15SA140 | - | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2113 | 3K3A2834 | - | 4H300D0200000 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |  |
| 7.5 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR25SA140 | - | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2114 | 3K3A2835 | - | 4H300D0200000 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |  |
| 10 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR25SA140 | - | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2114 | 3K3A2835 | - | 4H300D0200000 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |  |
| 15 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR35SB140 | - | AFB0824EHE |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2075 | 3K3A2836 | - | 4H300D5590001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |  |
| 20 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR50SB140 | - | AFB0824EHE |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2116 | 3K3A2837 | - | 4H300D5590001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |  |
| 25 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBR50SB140 | - | AFB0824EHE |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2116 | 3K3A2837 | - | 4H300D5590001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |  |
| 30 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI100PC_140 | DF75LA160 | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2076 | 3K3A2839 | 277192195 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 40 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI100PC_140 | DF75LA160 | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2076 | 3K3A2839 | 277192195 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 50 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI150PC_140 | DF100LA160 | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2117 | 3K3A2840 | 277192217 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 60 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI150PC_140 | DF100LA160 | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2117 | 3K3A2840 | 277192217 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 75 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI200PB_140 | 2U/DDB6U145N16L | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3 K 3 Z 2117 | 3K3A2841 | 277190222 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 100 | MODEL | - | - | 2MBI300P_140 | 2U/DDB6U145N16L | A2123-HBT |  |
|  | CODE | 3K3Z2079 | 3K3Z2118 | 3K3A2842 | 277190222 | 4M903D1890001 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |

Table 6 Spare Parts for 440V Class

| INVERTER \& PART NAME |  | Control PC Board* | Power Board | Main Circuit Transistor | Main Circuit Diode | Cooling Fan |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HP | SPEC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP25RA120 | 7MBP25RA120 | - |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03800A1 | 277831716 | 277831716 | - |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |  |
| 7.5 | MODEL | - - - - - | - - | 7MBP25RA120 | 6RI30G-160 | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03800B0 | 277831716 | 277191067 | 4H300D0200000 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 10 | MODEL | - | - | 7MBP50RA120 | 6RI30G-160 | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03800C8 | 277831686 | 277191067 | 4H300D0200000 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 15 | MODEL | - - | - | 7MBP50RA120 | DF50AA160 | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03700C2 | 277831686 | 277192225 | 4H300D1440004 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 20 | MODEL | - - | - - | 7MBP75RA120 | DF50AA160 | AFB0824SH |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03700D1 | 277831538 | 277192225 | 4H300D1440004 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 25 | MODEL | - - - - - - - - | - - | 7MBP075RA120 | DF75LA160 | AFB0824SH-B |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03700D1 | 277831538 | 277192195 | 4H300D1440004 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 30 | MODEL |  | - - - - - - - | 7MBP075RA120 | DF75LA160 | AFB0824SH-B |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C03700D1 | 277831538 | 277192195 | 4H300D1440004 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 40 | MODEL | - | - | CM100DU-24F | DF75LA160 | A2123-HBT | ASB0624H |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02900A2 | 277810280 | 277192195 | 4M903D1890001 | 4H300D3330001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 50 | MODEL | ---- | - - | CM150DU-24F | DF100LA160 | A2123-HBT | ASB0624H |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02900A2 | 277810298 | 277192217 | 4M903D1890001 | 4H300D3330001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 60 | MODEL | - | - | CM150DU-24F | 2U/DDB6U145N16L | A2123-HBT | ASB0624H |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02900A2 | 277810298 | 277190222 | 4M903D1890001 | 4H300D3330001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 75 | MODEL | - | - - | CM200DU-24F | 2U/DDB6U145N16L | AFB1224SHE | AFB0824SH |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02900A2 | 277810301 | 277190222 | 4M300D3670007 | 4H300D3340007 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 100 | MODEL | - - - - - - | - - | CM300DU-24F | 2U/DDB6U205N16L | AFB1224SHE | AFB0824SH |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02900A2 | 277810310 | 277190249 | 4M300D3670007 | 4H300D3340007 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 125 | MODEL | - | - - | CM400HU-24F | 2RI60G-160 | AFB1224SHE | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700A1 | 277800217 | 277051541 | 4M300D3670007 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 150 | MODEL | - - - ----...- | - - | CM400HU-24F | 2RI100G-160 | AFB1224SHE | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700A1 | 277800217 | 277051524 | 4M300D3670007 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 175 | MODEL | - | - | CM600HU-24F | 2RI100G-160 | AFB1224SHE | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700A1 | 277800225 | 277051524 | 4M300D3670007 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 215 | MODEL | - | - | CM600HU-24F | 2RI100G-160 | EFB1524HHG | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700A1 | 277800225 | 277051524 | 4M300D3680002 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 250 | MODEL | - | - | CM600HU-24F | 2RI100G-160 | EFB1524HHG | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700A1 | 277800225 | 277051524 | 4M300D3680002 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 300 | MODEL | - | - | CM400HU-24F | 2RI100G-160 | EFB1524HHG | A2123-HBT |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 4P106C02700B0 | 277800217 | 277051524 | 4M300D3680002 | 4M903D1890001 |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| 350 | MODEL | - | - | Skiip1013GB122-2DL | SKKH330/E16 | 2RRE45250 * 56R |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 3P106C0060009 | 4M903D2020001 | 4M903D1990006 | 4M903D1940009 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 |  |
| 400 | MODEL | - | - | Skiip1203GB122-2DL | SKKH500/E16 | 2RRE45250 * 56R |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C00700A6 | 3P106C0060009 | 4M903D2030006 | 4M903D2000000 | 4M903D1940009 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 |  |
| 500 | MODEL | - - - - - - | - - | Skiip1513GB122-3DL | SKKH500/E16 | 2RRE45250 * 56R |  |
|  | CODE | 4P101C0070008 | 3P106C0060009 | 4M903D2040001 | 4M903D2000000 | 4M903D1940009 |  |
|  | Qty | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 |  |

## 7. SPECIFICATIONS

## - Basic Specifications

230V CLASS

| INVERTER (HP) |  | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX. APPLICABLE MOTOR OUTPUT HP (KW)*1 |  | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (3.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.5 \\ (5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (11) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (15) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (18.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (37) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (45) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ (55) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ (75) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 125 \\ (90) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Output Characteristics | Inverter <br> Capacity (KVA) | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 27.4 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 63 | 81 | 110 | 125 |
|  | Rated Output <br> Current (A) | 16 | 24 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 72 | 88 | 117 | 144 | 167 | 212 | 288 | 327 |
|  | Max. Output Frequency | 3-Phase, 200~240V(Proportional to input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated Output Frequency | Up to 180 Hz available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply | Rated Input <br> Voltage And <br> Frequency | 3-Phase, 200~240V, 50Hz <br> $200 / 208 / 220 / 230 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable <br> Voltage <br> Fluctuation | +10\% ~-15\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable <br> Frequency <br> Fluctuation | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

460V CLASS

| INVERTER (HP) |  | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 175 | 215 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 500 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MAX. APPLICABLE MOTOR OUTPUT HP (KW)*1 |  | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (3.7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.5 \\ & (5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (11) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & (15) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 25 \\ (18.5) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ (22) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (37) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & (45) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ (55) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & (75) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 125 \\ (90) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & (110) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 175 \\ (132) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215 \\ & (160) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & (185) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 300 \\ & (220) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 350 \\ & (260) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 400 \\ & (300) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \\ & (375) \end{aligned}$ |
| Output Characteristics | Inverter Capacity (KVA) | 6.2 | 93. | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 29 | 34 | 45 | 57 | 66 | 85 | 115 | 144 | 176 | 203 | 232 | 259 | 290 | 393 | 446 | 558 |
|  | Rated Output <br> Current (A) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 24 | 32 | 38 | 44 | 59 | 75 | 86 | 111 | 151 | 189 | 231 | 267 | 304 | 340 | 380 | 516 | 585 | 732 |
|  | Max. Output Frequency | 3-Phase, $380 \sim 480 \mathrm{~V}$(Proportional to input voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated Output Frequency | Up to 180 Hz available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply | Rated Input Voltage And Frequency | 3-Phase, 380~480V, 50/60Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable Voltage Fluctuation | +10\% ~-15\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Allowable <br> Frequency <br> Fluctuation | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## - Based on 4 pole motor

- CHARACTERISTICS

|  | Control Method | Sine wave PWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency Control Range | 0.1 to 180 Hz |
|  | Frequency Accuracy | $\begin{array}{rc}+14 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F} & 77 \pm 18^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\ \text { Digital command: } 0.01 \%-10 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} & \text { Analog command: } 0.1 \% 25 \pm 10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\end{array}$ |
|  | Frequency Setting Resolution | Digital operator reference: 0.01 Hz Analog reference: $0.06 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  | Output Frequency Resolution | $0.01 \mathrm{~Hz}(1 / 30000)$ |
|  | Overload Capacity | 110\% rated output current for one minute. |
|  | Frequency Setting Signal | 0 to $10 \mathrm{VDC}(20 \mathrm{~K} \Omega), 4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}(250 \Omega), 0 \sim \pm 10$ (option) |
|  | Accel/Decel time | 0.1 to 6000 sec (independent Accel/Decel time settings) |
|  | Braking Torque | Approximately $20 \%$ |
|  | No. of. V/f patterns (Total of 5) | 1: For adjustable pattern. 4: For fans and pumps. |
| 皆 | Motor Overload Protection | Electric thermal overload relay |
|  | Instantaneous Overcurrent | Motor coasts to stop at approx. 200\% rated current. |
|  | Overload | Motor coasts to stop after 1 minute at $110 \%$ rated output current. |
|  | Overvoltage (460V class) | Motor coasts to stop if inverter output voltage exceeds 820 VDC . |
|  | Overvoltage ( 230 V class) | Motor coasts to stop if inverter output voltage exceeds 410VDC. |
|  | Undervoltage ( 460 V class) | Motor coasts to stop if inverter output voltage drops to 380VDC or below. |
|  | Undervoltage (230V class) | Motor coasts to stop if inverter output voltage drops to 190VDC or below. |
|  | Momentary Power Loss*1 | Motor coasts to stop after momentary power loss lasting over 15 ms . (time-setting made before shipment). |
|  | Motor Overheat Protection | Motor PTC thermistor (Active: $1330 \Omega$, Return: $550 \Omega$ ) |
|  | Input phase Loss | Single phase protection. |
|  | Output phase Loss | Provided by electronic circuit. |
|  | Fin Overheat | Thermostat |
|  | Stall Prevention | Stall prevention at acceleration/deceleration and constant speed operation. |
|  | Ground Fault | Provided by electronic circuit. |
|  | Power Charge Indication | Charge lamp stays ON until bus voltage drops below 50 V . |
| 耧 | Location | Indoor (Protected from corrosive gases and dust) |
|  | Ambient Temperature | Wall-mounted type: +14 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ( -10 to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), (not frozen) Open chassis type: +14 to $113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ( -10 to $+45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), (not frozen) |
|  | Storage Temperature | -4 to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-20\right.$ to $\left.+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
|  | Humidity | 95\% RH (non-condensing) |
|  | Vibration | 1 G at 10 to 20 Hz , up to 0.2 G at 20 to 50 Hz . |
| Communication Function |  | RS-485 MODBUS, PROFIBUS (option) |
| Noise Interference Suppression |  | EN 61800-3 (2000) with specified noise filter |
| Noise Immunity |  | EN61800-3 (2000) |

## 8. DIMENSIONS

Table 7 Dimension and Weight

| Voltage | Inverter | Open Chassis Type (IP00) mm |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (Kg) | Enclosed Type (NEMA1) mm |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (Kg) | ACL/DCL | Reference Figure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (V) | Capacity (HP) | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | d |  | W | H | D | W1 | H1 | d |  |  |  |
| 220 V | 5 7.5 10 | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.6 | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.6 | External ACL (option) | (a) |
|  | 15 20 25 | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 | External ACL (option) | (a) |
|  | 30 40 50 | 283.5 | 525 | 307 | 220 | 505 | M8 | 36 | 291.5 | 685 | 307 | 220 | 505 | M8 | 38 | DCL Built-in (Standard) | (b) |
|  | 60 | 344 | 630 | 324.5 | 250 | 610 | M8 | 47 | 352 | 790 | 324.5 | 250 | 610 | M8 | 50 | DCL Built-in (Standard) |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 49 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 52 |  |  |
|  | 100 | 459 | 790 | 324.6 | 320 | 760 | M10 | 82 | 462 | 1105 | 324.6 | 320 | 760 | M10 | 87 |  |  |
| 440 V | 5 7.5 10 | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.6 | 211.2 | 300 | 215 | 192 | 286 | M6 | 5.6 | External ACL (option) | (a) |
|  | 15 20 25 30 | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 | 265 | 360 | 225 | 245 | 340 | M6 | 12 | External ACL (option) | (a) |
|  | 40 50 | 283.5 | 525 | 307 | 220 | 505 | M8 | 36 | 291.5 | 685 | 307 | 220 | 505 | M8 | 38 | DCL Built-in (Standard) | (b) |
|  | 60 75 100 | 344 | 630 | 324.5 | 250 | 610 | M8 | 47 | 352 | 790 | 324.5 | 250 | 610 | M8 | 50 | DCL Built-in (Standard) |  |
|  | 125 150 175 | 459 | 790 | 324.6 | 320 | 760 | M10 | $80$ | 462 | 1105 | 324.6 | 320 | 760 | M10 | 85 86 | DCL Built-in (Standard) |  |
|  | 215 250 300 | 599 | 1000 | 381.6 | 460 | 960 | M12 | 128 | 602 | 1305 | 381.6 | 460 | 960 | M12 | 135 139 | DCL Built-in (Standard) |  |
|  | 350 | 730 | 1230 | 382 | 690 | 930 | M12 | 160 | 730 |  |  |  |  |  | 166 |  | (c) |
|  | 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 170 |  | 1330 | 382 | 690 | 930 | M12 | 176 | ACL (option) | (d) |

(a) 220V : 5HP~25HP

440V : 5HP~30HP

(b) $220 \mathrm{~V}: 30 \mathrm{HP} \sim 125 \mathrm{HP}$
$440 \mathrm{~V}: 40 \mathrm{HP} \sim 300 \mathrm{HP}$

(Open Chassis Type - IP00)
(Wall-mounted Type - NEMA1)
(c) $440 \mathrm{~V}: 350 \mathrm{HP}$

(d) $440 \mathrm{~V}: 400 \mathrm{HP}, 500 \mathrm{HP}$


## 9. PERIPHERAL AND OPTIONS

### 9.1 AC REACTOR

- When power capacity is significantly large compared to inverter capacity, or when the power factor needs to be improved, externally connect an AC reactor.
- 7300PA $220 \mathrm{~V} 30 \sim 125 \mathrm{HP}$ and $440 \mathrm{~V} 40 \sim 300 \mathrm{HP}$ have built-in DC reactor as standard. (When the power factor needs to be improved, externally connect an AC reactor).
- 220 V 25 HP and $440 \mathrm{~V} 25 \mathrm{HP}, 30 \mathrm{HP}$ connect an optional AC reactor When the power factor needs to be improved.
- $440 \mathrm{~V} 350 \sim 500 \mathrm{HP}$ need to connect an AC reactor externally.

Table 8 AC REACTOR

| Inverter |  |  | AC Reactor |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP | Rated current (A) | Current (A) | Inductance (mH) |
| 220 V | 5 | 16 | 20 | 0.53 |
|  | 7.5 | 24 | 30 | 0.35 |
|  | 10 | 32 | 40 | 0.265 |
|  | 15 | 48 | 60 | 0.18 |
|  | 20 | 64 | 80 | 0.13 |
|  | 25 | 72 | 90 | 0.12 |
|  | 30 | 88 | 90 | 0.12 |
|  | 40 | 117 | 120 | 0.09 |
|  | 50 | 144 | 160 | 0.07 |
|  | 60 | 167 | 160 | 0.07 |
|  | 75 | 212 | 240 | 0.044 |
|  | 100 | 288 | 360 | 0.026 |
|  | 125 | 327 | 360 | 0.026 |
| 440 V | 5 | 8 | 10 | 2.2 |
|  | 7.5 | 12 | 15 | 1.42 |
|  | 10 | 16 | 20 | 1.06 |
|  | 15 | 24 | 30 | 0.7 |
|  | 20 | 32 | 40 | 0.53 |
|  | 25 | 38 | 50 | 0.42 |
|  | 30 | 44 | 50 | 0.42 |
|  | 40 | 59 | 60 | 0.36 |
|  | 50 | 75 | 80 | 0.26 |
|  | 60 | 86 | 90 | 0.24 |
|  | 75 | 111 | 120 | 0.18 |
|  | 100 | 151 | 200 | 0.11 |
|  | 125 | 189 | 200 | 0.11 |
|  | 150 | 231 | 250 | 0.09 |
|  | 175 | 267 | 330 | 0.06 |
|  | 215 | 304 | 330 | 0.06 |
|  | 250 | 340 | 400 | 0.05 |
|  | 300 | 380 | 500 | 0.04 |
|  | 350 | 516 | 670 | 0.032 |
|  | 400 | 585 | 670 | 0.032 |
|  | 500 | 732 | 800 | 0.025 |

### 9.2 NOISE FILTER

### 9.2.1 INPUT NOISE FILTER

- When input noise filter is installed as indicated, the 440 V series of 7300 PA will comply with the EN61800-3 (2000) noise interference suppression directive.


Table 9 Input Noise Filter

| Inverter |  |  | Input Noise Filter |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage (V) | HP | Rated current <br> (A) | Code NO. | Model NO. | Rated current <br> (A) |
| 220 V | 25 | 72A | 4H000D1690004 | FS6100-90-34 | 90A |
|  | 30 | 88A | 4H000D1690004 | FS6100-90-34 | 90A |
|  | 40 | 117A | 4H000D1710005 | FS6100-150-40 | 150A |
|  | 50 | 144A | 4H000D1710005 | FS6100-150-40 | 150A |
|  | 60 | 167A | 4H000D1720001 | FS6100-250-99 | 250A |
|  | 75 | 212A | 4H000D1720001 | FS6100-250-99 | 250A |
|  | 100 | 288A | 4H000D1750007 | FS6100-400-99 | 400A |
|  | 125 | 327A | 4H000D1750007 | FS6100-400-99 | 400A |
| 440 V | 5 | 8A | JNKMF325A | KMF325A | 25A |
|  | 7.5 | 12A | JNKMF325A | KMF325A | 25A |
|  | 10 | 16A | JNKMF325A | KMF325A | 25A |
|  | 15 | 24A | JNKMF350A | KMF350A | 50A |
|  | 20 | 32A | JNKMF350A | KMF350A | 50A |
|  | 25 | 38A | 4H000D1770008 | FS6101-50-52 | 50A |
|  | 30 | 44A | 4H000D1770008 | FS66101-50-52 | 50A |
|  | 40 | 59A | 4H0000D1790009 | FS6101-80-52 | 80A |
|  | 50 | 75A | 4H000D1790009 | FS6101-80-52 | 80A |
|  | 60 | 86A | 4H000D1800004 | FS6101-120-35 | 120A |
|  | 75 | 111 A | 4H000D1800004 | FS6101-120-35 | 120A |
|  | 100 | 151A | 4H000D1820005 | FS6101-200-40 | 200A |
|  | 125 | 189A | 4H000D1820005 | FS6101-200-40 | 200A |
|  | 150 | 231A | 4H000D1850001 | FS6101-320-99 | 320A |
|  | 175 | 267A | 4H000D1850001 | FS6101-320-99 | 320 A |
|  | 215 | 304A | 4H000D1850001 | FS6101-320-99 | 320A |
|  | 250 | 340A | 4H000D1880008 | FS6101-400-99 | 400A |
|  | 300 | 380A | 4H000D1880008 | FS6101-400-99 | 400A |
|  | 350 | 516A | 4H000D1900009 | FS6101-600-99 | 600A |
|  | 400 | 585A | 4H000D1900009 | FS6101-600-99 | 600A |
|  | 500 | 732A | 4H000D1910004 | FS6101-800-99 | 800A |

### 9.2.2 EMI SUPPRESSION ZERO CORE

- Model: JUNFOC046S ------
- Code No.: 4H000D0250001
- According to the required power rating and wire size, select the matched ferrite core to suppress the zero sequence EMI filter.
- The ferrite core can attenuate the frequency response at high frequency range (from 100 KHz to 50 MHz , as shown below). It should be able to attenuate the RFI from inverter to outside.
- The zero-sequence noise filter ferrite core can be installed either on the input side or on the output side. The wire around the core for each phase should be winded by following the same convention and one direction. The more winding turns the better attenuation effect. (Without saturation). If the wire size is too big to be winded, all the wire can be grouped and go through these several cores together in one direction.
- Frequency attenuation characteristics (10 windings case)


Example: EMI suppression zero core application example


Note: All the line wire of U/T1, V/T2, W/T3 phase must pass through the same zero-phase core in the same winding sense.

### 9.3 BRAKING RESISTOR AND BRAKING UNIT

- The braking transistor of $220 \mathrm{~V} 5 \sim 25 \mathrm{HP}$ and $440 \mathrm{~V} 5 \sim 30 \mathrm{HP}$ was built-in as standard, the braking resistor can be connected to main circuit terminals B2 and $\oplus$ directly. The others without built-in braking transistor need to connect braking unit with braking resistor externally.
- When connecting braking resistor or braking unit with braking resistor, set system parameter $\mathrm{Sn}-10=$ XX10 (i.e. stall prevention during deceleration not enabled).
- Braking resistor and braking unit selection table is shown below.

Table 10 Braking Resistor and Braking Unit

| Inverter |  |  | Braking Unit |  | Braking Resistor |  |  | Braking Torque (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP | Rated current <br> (A) | Model | Number used | Code NO. | Specs. | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Number } \\ \text { used } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 220 V | 5 | 16 | - | - | JNBR-390W40 | 390W/40 | 1 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 7.5 | 24 | - | - | JNBR-520W30 | 520W/30 | 1 | $108 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 10 | 32 | - | - | JNBR-780W20 | $780 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 1 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 15 | 48 | - | - | JNBR-2R4KW13R6 | $2400 \mathrm{~W} / 13.6 \Omega$ | 1 | 117\%(10\%ED) |
|  | 20 | 64 | - | - | JNBR-3KW10 | $3000 \mathrm{~W} / 10 \Omega$ | 1 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 25 | 72 | - | - | JNBR-3KW10 | $3000 \mathrm{~W} / 10 \Omega$ | 1 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 30 | 88 | JNTBU-230 | 1 | JNBR-4R8KW6R8 | 4800W/6.8 | 1 | $117 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 40 | 117 | JNTBU-230 | 2 | JNBR-3KW10 | $3000 \mathrm{~W} / 10 \Omega$ | 2 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 50 | 144 | JNTBU-230 | 2 | JNBR-3KW10 | $3000 \mathrm{~W} / 10 \Omega$ | 2 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 60 | 167 | JNTBU-230 | 2 | JNBR-4R8KW6R8 | 4800W/6.8 | 2 | $117 \%(10 \%$ ED) |
|  | 75 | 212 | JNTBU-230 | 2 | JNBR-4R8KW6R8 | $4800 \mathrm{~W} / 6.8 \Omega$ | 2 | $98 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 100 | 288 | JNTBU-230 | 3 | JNBR-4R8KW6R8 | 4800W/6.8 | 3 | $108 \%(10 \%$ ED $)$ |
|  | 125 | 327 | JNTBU-230 | 3 | JNBR-4R8KW6R8 | $4800 \mathrm{~W} / 6.8 \Omega$ | 3 | 90\%(10\%ED) |
| 440 V | 5 | 8 | - | - | JNBR-400W150 | $400 \mathrm{~W} / 150 \Omega$ | 1 | 126\% (10\%ED) |
|  | 7.5 | 12 | - | - | JNBR-600W130 | $600 \mathrm{~W} / 130 \Omega$ | 1 | $102 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 10 | 16 | - | - | JNBR-800W100 | $800 \mathrm{~W} / 100 \Omega$ | 1 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 15 | 24 | - | - | JNBR-1R6KW50 | $1600 \mathrm{~W} / 50 \Omega$ | 1 | $126 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 20 | 32 | - | - | JNBR-1R6KW50 | $1600 \mathrm{~W} / 50 \Omega$ | 1 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 25 | 38 | - | - | JNBR-1R6KW50 | $1600 \mathrm{~W} / 50 \Omega$ | 1 | $84 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 30 | 44 | - | - | JNBR-1R6KW50 | $1600 \mathrm{~W} / 50 \Omega$ | 1 | $73 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 40 | 59 | JNTBU-430 | 1 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 1 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 50 | 75 | JNTBU-430 | 2 | JNBR-4R8KW32 | $4800 \mathrm{~W} / 32 \Omega$ | 2 | $119 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 60 | 86 | JNTBU-430 | 2 | JNBR-4R8KW27R2 | $4800 \mathrm{~W} / 27.2 \Omega$ | 2 | $117 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 75 | 111 | JNTBU-430 | 2 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 2 | $126 \%(10 \%$ ED) |
|  | 100 | 151 | JNTBU-430 | 3 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 3 | $139 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 125 | 189 | JNTBU-430 | 3 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 3 | $115 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 150 | 231 | JNTBU-430 | 3 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 3 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 175 | 267 | JNTBU-430 | 5 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 5 | $134 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 215 | 304 | JNTBU-430 | 6 | JNBR6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 6 | $131 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 250 | 340 | JNTBU-430 | 6 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 6 | $115 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 300 | 380 | JNTBU-430 | 6 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 6 | 99\%(10\%ED) |
|  | 350 | 516 | JNTBU-430 | 7 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 7 | $99 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 400 | 585 | JNTBU-430 | 9 | JNBR-6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 9 | $109 \%(10 \% \mathrm{ED})$ |
|  | 500 | 732 | JNTBU-430 | 11 | JNBR6KW20 | $6000 \mathrm{~W} / 20 \Omega$ | 11 | 107\%(10\%ED) |

*Note: A nother choices are listed as below. (JUV PHV-0060 no UL certification)

440V 50HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW16)x1 440V 100HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x2 440V 175HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x3 440V 250HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x4 440V 350HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x6 440V 500HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x8
*Note: When set up braking unit and resistor, please make sure there is adequately ventilated environment and appropriate distance for setting

440V 60HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x1 440V 125HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x2 440V 215HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x4 440V 300HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x5 440V 400HP: (JUVPHV-0060+JNBR-9R6KW13R6)x6

### 9.4 OTHERS

### 9.4.1 DIGITAL OPERATOR WITH EXTENSION WIRE

- Used for the operation of LCD (or LED) digital operator or monitor when removed from the front of inverter unit.


| Cable <br> Length | Extension Cable Set*1 | Extension Cable Set*2 | Blank Cover*3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 m | 4H332D0010000 | 4H314C0010003 |  |
| 2 m | 4H332D0030001 | 4H314C0030004 | 4H300D1120000 |
| 3 m | $4 H 332 \mathrm{D} 0020005$ | 4H314C0020009 |  |
| 5 m | $4 H 332 \mathrm{D} 0040006$ | 4H314C0040000 |  |

* 1 : Including special cable for LCD (or LED) operator, blank cover, fixed use screws and installation manual.
*2 : One special cable for digital operator.
*3 : A blank cover to protect against external dusts, metallic powder, etc.
- The physical dimension of LCD (or LED) digital operator is drawn below.


Fig. 6 LCD Digital Operator Dimension

### 9.4.2 ANALOG OPERATOR

All 7300PA have the LCD (or LED) digital operator. Moreover, an analog operator as JNEP-17 (shown in fig. 7) is also available and can be connected through wire as a portable operator. The wiring diagram is shown below.


Fig. 7 Analog Operator

### 9.4.3 LED DIGITAL OPERATOR

- All 7300PA have standard with LCD digital operator (JNEP-32). Moreover, an LED digital operator JNEP-33 (shown in Fig. 9-b) is also available and can be connected through the same cable and connector.
- The LED digital operator has the same installation and dimension with the LCD digital operator.


### 9.4.4 1-TO-8 PID RELAY CARD

- Used in the constant pressure water supply system.
- The PA-PID option card has the same installation with the RS-485 communication option card (PA-M or PA-P).


### 9.4.5 COMMUNICATION OPTION CARD

| Name | Code NO. | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-M | 4H300D2950006 | MODBUS protocol communication optional card <br> - Communication method: Asynchronous <br> - Communication speed: 19.2 Kbps (max.) <br> - Interface: RS-485, RS-422 |
| PA-P | JNPA-P | PROFIBUS protocol communication optional card <br> - Communication method: Asynchronous <br> - Communication speed: depend <br> - Interface: RS-485 |
| PA-L | JNPA-L | LONWORKS protocol communication optional card <br> - Communication method: Asynchronous <br> - Communication speed: 78 Kbps <br> - Interface: Manchester |
| PA-C | JNPA-C | MODBUS ASCII, METASYS N2 protocol communication optional card <br> - Communication method: Asynchronous <br> - Communication speed: MODBUS ASCII: 19.2KBPS (max.) METASYS N2: 9.6KBPS <br> - Interface: RS-485 |

- PA-P and PA-PID only for the inverter software Ver.0403.
- The Communication option card can be mounted on the upper side of control board CN2 connector.
- Use the following procedure to install three option card.

1. Turn off the main-circuit power supply.
2. Leave it off for at least one minute before removing the front cover of the inverter. Check to be sure that the CHARGE indicator is OFF.
3. Insert the spacer (Which is provided with the option card) into the spacer hole at the control board.
4. Pass the spacer through the spacer hole at the option card. Check to be sure that it is precisely aligned with the CN2 position, and snap it into the proper position.


Fig. 8 Option card Installation

## PART II

## OPERATION MANUAL

## 1. DESCRIPTION OF USING 7300PA

### 1.1 Using LCD (or LED) digital operator

- 7300PA are standard with LCD digital operator JNEP-32. Moreover, an LED digital operator JNEP-33 is also available. Three two digital operator have the same operation functions except the LCD and 7-segments LED display difference.
- The LCD and LED digital operator has 2 modes: DRIVE mode and PRGM mode. When the inverter is stopped, DRIVE mode or PRGM mode can be selected by pressing the key $\binom{$ PRGM }{ DRIVE } In DRIVE mode, the operation is enabled. Instead, in the PRGM mode, the parameter settings for operation can be changed but the operation is not enabled.
a. The LCD digital operator component names and functions shown as below:

operation mode indicators
DRIVE : lit when in DRIVE mode
FWD : lit when there is a forward run command input
REV : lit when there is a reverse run command input
SEQ : lit when the run command is enabled from the control circuit terminal or RS-485 option card (REMOTE mode)
REF : lit when the frequency reference from the control circuit terminals (VIN or AIN) or RS-485 option card enabled (REMOTE mode)
LCD Display
Chinese Display: 2 row, each row has 8 characters at most English Display: 2 row, each row has 20 characters at most

Keys (Key functions are defined in Table 11)

Fig 9-a LCD Digital operator component names and functions
b. The LED digital operator component names and functions shown as below:


Fig 9-b LED Digital operator component names and functions

Table 11 Key's functions

| Key | Name | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PRGM | PRGM/DRIVE key | Switches between operation (PRGM) and operation (DRIVE). |
| DSPL | DSPL key | Display operation status |
| JOG | JOG or L/R key | Enable jog operation from digital operator in operation (DRIVE).L/R (Local/Remote)key function set by Sn 05. |
| ( FWD | FWD/REV key | Select the rotation direction from digital operator. |
| $>_{\text {RESET }}$ | RESET key | Set the number of digital for user constant settings. Also it acts as the reset key when a fault has occurred. |
| N | INCRENMNT key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constant name, and increment set values. |
| W | DECRENENT key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constant name, and decrement set values. |
| EDIT | EDIT/ENTER key | Select the menu items, groups, functions, and user constants name, and set values (EDIT). After finishing the above action, press the key (ENTER). |
| RUN | RUN key | Start inverter operation in (DRIVE) mode when operator is used. The led will light. |
| STOP | STOP key | Stop 7300PA operation from LCD digital operator. The key can be enable or disabled by setting a constant $\mathrm{Sn}-05$ when operating from the control circuit terminal (in this case, the LED will light). |

RUN, STOP indicator lights or blinks to indicate the 3 operating status:


### 1.2 DRIVE mode and PRGM mode displayed contents


please refer to Chapter3 fault display and trouble shooting.
*3 : If no fault occurred before power supply was turned off, display the monitored data according to the Bn-10 setting
*4: This block will be by passed if no fault occurred before power supply was turned off or a
fault occurs and was reset by $\qquad$
*5 : When in the DRIVE mode, press the DSPL key and $\overbrace{\text { RESEI }}$ key, the setting values of Sn and $\mathrm{Cn}-\square \square$ will only be displayed for monitoring but not for changing or setting.

### 1.3 Parameter description

The 7300PA has 4 groups of user parameters:

| Parameters ${ }^{*}{ }^{*}$ | Description |
| :---: | :--- |
| An- $\square \square$ | Frequency command |
| Bn- $\square \square$ | Parameter settings can be changed during running |
| Sn- $\square \square$ | System parameter settings (can be changes only after stop) |
| $\mathrm{Cn}-\square \square$ | Control parameter settings (can be changed only after stop) |

The parameter setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ (operation status) will determine if the setting value of different parameter groups are allowed to be changed or only to be monitored, as shown below:

| $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ | DRIVE mode |  | PRGM mode |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | To be set | To be monitored | To be set | To be monitored |
| $0000^{* 1}$ | $\mathrm{An}, \mathrm{Bn}$ | $\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | An, Bn, $\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | - |
| $0101^{* 2}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ |

## *1: Factory setting

*2 : When in DRIVE mode, the parameter group Sn-, Cn- can only be monitored if the $\stackrel{>}{\text { RESEI }}$ key and the DSPL key are to be pressed at the same time,
*3 : After a few trial operation and adjustment, the setting value $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ is set to be "0101" so as not be modified again.
*4: The 7300PA has 2 groups of monitoring parameters and one group of order parameters in addition to the above 4 groups of user parameters.
Un- $\square \square$ : Can be monitored by the users under the DRIVE mode.
Hn- $\square \square$ : Can be monitored by the users under the PRGM mode.
*5 : On- $\square \square$ : Order parameters can be monitored and changed by setting Sn-03=1010.

### 1.4 Example of using LCD digital operator

## Note :

Before operation: Control parameter $\mathrm{Cn}-01$ value must be set as the input AC voltage value. For example, Cn-01=380 if AC input voltage is 380 .

This sample example will explain the operating of 7300PA according to the following time chart.

## OPERATION MODE



Sample operation



## 2. SETTING USER CONSTANT

### 2.1 Frequency command (in Multi-speed operation) An-$\square$

Under the DRIVE mode, the user can monitor the parameters and set their values.

| Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| An-01 | Frequency Command 1 | $\mathrm{An}-01=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 1 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 00.00Hz | $\begin{gathered} 2-48 \\ 2-49 \\ \text { App-3 } \end{gathered}$ |
| An-02 | Frequency Command 2 | $\mathrm{An}-02=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 2 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-03 | Frequency Command 3 | $\mathrm{An}-03=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 3 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-04 | Frequency Command 4 | $\mathrm{An}-04=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 4 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-05 | Frequency Command 5 | $\mathrm{An}-05=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 5 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-06 | Frequency Command 6 | $\mathrm{An}-06=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 6 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-07 | Frequency Command 7 | $\mathrm{An}-07=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 7 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-08 | Frequency Command 8 | $\mathrm{An}-08=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command 8 | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 0.00Hz |  |
| An-09 | Jog Frequency Command | $\begin{gathered} \text { An-09 }=006.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Jog Command } \end{gathered}$ | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 6.00 Hz |  |

*1. The displayed "Setting Unit" can be changed through the parameter Cn-20.
*2. At factory setting, the value of "Setting Unit" is 0.01 Hz .
*3. The setting of An-01~16 should be with the multi-function analog terminals (5)~8.

### 2.2 Parameters Can Be Changed during Running Bn- $\square \square$

Under the DRIVE mode, the Parameter group can be monitored and set by the users.

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acc/Dec time | Bn-01 | Acceleration Time 1 | Bn-01=0010.0s <br> Acc. Time 1 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1 s | 10.0s | 2-4 |
|  | Bn-02 | Deceleration Time 1 | Bn-02=0010.0s <br> Dec. Time 1 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
|  | Bn-03 | Acceleration Time 2 | Bn-03=0010.0s <br> Acc. Time 2 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
|  | Bn-04 | Deceleration Time 2 | Bn-04=0010.0s <br> Dec. Time 2 | $0.0 \sim 6000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1 s | 10.0s |  |
| Analog <br> Frequency Command | Bn-05 | Analog Frequency Cmd. Gain (Voltage) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bn- } 05=0100.0 \% \\ & \sim \text { Freq. Cmd. Gain } \end{aligned}$ | 0.0~ 1000.0\% | 0.1\% | 100.0\% | 2-4 |
|  | Bn-06 | Analog Frequency Cmd. Bias (Voltage) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bn-06=0000.0\% } \\ & \sim \text { Freq. Cmd. Bias } \end{aligned}$ | -100.0\% $\sim 100.0 \%$ | 0.1\% | 0.0\% |  |
| Torque Boost | Bn-07 | Auto torque Boost Gain (Ineffective in energysaving mode) | $\mathrm{Bn}-07=1.0$ <br> Auto_Boost Gain | $0.0 \sim 2.0$ | 0.1 | 1.0 | 2-4 |
| A01 bias | Bn-08 | Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Bias | $\mathrm{Bn}-08=00.0 \%$ <br> $\sim$ Output A01 Bias | $-25.0 \% \sim+25.0 \%$ | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 2-4 |
| A02 bias | Bn-09 | Multi-Function Analog Output A02 Bias | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn- } 09=00.0 \% \\ \sim \text { Output A02 Bias } \end{gathered}$ | $-25.0 \% \sim+25.0 \%$ | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 2-5 |
|  | Bn-10 | Monitor No. After power ON | $\mathrm{Bn}-10=1$ <br> Power On Contents | $1 \sim 4$ | 1 | 1 | 2-5 |
| A01 Gain | Bn-11 | Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Gain | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-11=1.00 } \\ \sim \text { Output A01 Gain } \end{gathered}$ | $0.01 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 1.00 | 2-5 |
| A02 Gain | Bn-12 | Multi-Function Analog Output A02 Gain | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn- } 12=1.00 \\ \sim \text { Output A02 Gain } \end{gathered}$ | $0.01 \sim 2.55$ | 0.01 | 1.00 | 2-5 |
| PID Control | Bn-13 | PID Detection Gain | $\mathrm{Bn}-13=01.00$ <br> PID Det. Gain | $0.01 \sim 10.00$ | 0.01 | 1.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-5 \\ & 2-6 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Bn-14 | PID Proportional Gain | Bn-14=01.0 <br> PID P-Gain | $0.0 \sim 10.0$ | 0.1 | 1.0 |  |
|  | Bn-15 | PID Integral Gain | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-15=010.0s } \\ \text { PID I-Time } \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 10.0s |  |
|  | Bn-16 | PID Differential Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-16=0.00 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> PID D-Time | $0.00 \sim 1.00 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.01s | 0.00s |  |
|  | Bn-17 | PID Bias | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn- } 17=000 \% \\ \text { PID Bias } \end{gathered}$ | $0 \sim 109 \% *{ }^{1}$ | 1\% | 0\% |  |
| PID Sleep Mode | Bn-18 | PID sleep Frequency | $\mathrm{Bn}-18=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> PID Sleep Frequency | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 00.00 Hz | $\begin{aligned} & 2-6 \\ & 2-7 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Bn-19 | PID sleep/Wake-up Delay Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-19=000.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> PID Sleep Time | $0.0 \sim 255.5 \mathrm{Sec}$ | 0.1s | 00.0s |  |
|  | Bn-20 | PID Wake Up Frequency | $\mathrm{Bn}-20=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Wake_Up Frequency | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.01 Hz | 60.00 Hz |  |

*1. $\mathrm{Cn}-04$ is to be the $100 \%$ level.

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting <br> Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PID Displayunit | Bn-21 | PID Detected Value Display Bias | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-21=0.000 \\ \text { PID Det. DSPL Bias } \end{gathered}$ | -9.999~+9.999 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 2-8 |
|  | Bn-22 | PID Detected Value Display Gain | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-22=0.000 \\ \text { PID Det. DSPL Gain } \end{gathered}$ | 0.000~9.999 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 2-8 |
| PA-PID <br> Relay Card Control Function | Bn-23 | Freq. Command Upper-Bound Delay Time | Bn-23=300s <br> Up-Bound Delay Time | 1~600sec | 1s | 300s | 2-9 |
|  | Bn-24 | Freq. Command Lower-Bound Delay Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-24=300 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Low-Bound Delay Time | 1~600sec | 1s | 300s | 2-9 |
|  | Bn-25 | MC ON/OFF Delay Time | $\mathrm{Bn}-25=1.00 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> MC ON/OFF Delay Time | 0.10~2.00sec | 0.01s | 1.00s | 2-9 |
|  | Bn-26 | Pump ON/OFF <br> Detection Level | $\text { Bn- } 26=00.0 \%$ <br> PUMP ONOFF Det. Level | 0.0~20.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 2-9 |

## (1) Acceleration Time 1 (Bn-01)

- Acceleration time 1 is enabled when the accel/decel time change command of multi-function terminal is "open", or the accel/decel time change function is not provided for the multifunction terminals. The acceleration time in which frequency reference goes from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ is set in the units of 0.1 second.


## (2) Deceleration Time 1 (Bn-02)

- Deceleration time 1 is enabled when the accel/decel time change command of multi-function terminals is "open", or the accel/decel time change function is not provided for the multifunction terminals. The deceleration time in which frequency reference goes from $100 \%$ to $0 \%$ is set in the units of 0.1 second.
(3) Acceleration Time 2 (Bn-03)
- Acceleration time 2 is enabled when the accel/decel time change command of multi-function terminals is "closed". The acceleration time in which frequency reference goes from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ is set in the units of 0.1 second.


## (4) Deceleration Time 2 (Bn-04)

- Deceleration time 2 is enabled when the accel/decel time change command of multi-function terminals is "closed". The deceleration time in which frequency reference goes form $100 \%$ to $0 \%$ is set in the units of 0.1 second.


## (5) Frequency Reference Gain (Bn-05)

- The input level when frequency reference voltage is 10 V is set in the units of $0.1 \%$. Examples are shown in the below.


## (6) Frequency Reference Bias (Bn-06)

- The input level when frequency reference voltage is 0 V is set in the units of $0.1 \%$.
<Example>



## (7) Torque Compensation Gain (Bn-07)

- Torque compensation gain is set in the units of 0.1.
(8) Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Bias(Bn-08)
(9) Multi-Function Analog Output A02 Bias(Bn-09)
- The output voltage of Multi-function analog output A01 and A02 can be shifted up or down by $\mathrm{Bn}-08$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-09$ in the units of $\%$ individually.

(10) Monitor No. after Turning On Power Supply (Bn-10)
- Data to be monitored after turning ON power supply is selected with constant No. in the form of Un$\square \square$.
(1) Frequency reference
(Bn-10=01 — Display: Freq. Cmd)
(2) Output frequency
(Bn-10=02 - Display: O/P Freq.)
(3) Output current
(Bn-10=03 - Display: O/P I)
(4) PID detected value after display unit changing
(Bn-10=04 - Display: PID Det. Value). ref to page 2-8.


## (11) Multi-function Analog Output A01 Gain (Bn-11)

## (12) Multi-function Analog Output A02 Gain (Bn-12)

- Multi-function Analog Output A01 and A02 can be set for their individual voltage level respectively.

Multi-function Analog Output A01
(Output contents depend on $\mathrm{Sn}-26$ )


Fig. 10 Diagram of Multi-function Analog Output

## (13) Detected Value Adjusting Gain (Bn-13)

- The detected feedback value can be adjusted by multiplying adjusting gain $\mathrm{Bn}-13$.


## (14) Proportional Gain P (Bn-14)

- Output P is obtained by multiplying deviation value by proportional gain $\mathrm{Bn}-14$. No P operation when $\mathrm{Bn}-14=0.0$. Refer to page $2-6$, the block diagram of PID control section.


## (15) Integral Time I (Bn-15)

- Output I is an integral value of deviation. The additional value obtained at every 7 msec can be calculated by the following equation:

$$
\left(\text { Deviation } x \frac{7 \mathrm{msec}}{\mathrm{Bn}-15 \text { set value }}\right)
$$

No I operation when $\mathrm{Bn}-15=0.0 \mathrm{sec}$. Refer to page $2-6$, the block diagram of PID control section.

## (16) Differential Time D (Bn-16)

- Output D is obtained by multiplying variation by gain. That is, the output is obtained by multiplying the difference between the value before 7 msec of deviation and the current value by gain of ( $\mathrm{Bn}-16$ set value $/ 7 \mathrm{msec}$ ). No D operation when $\mathrm{Bn}-16=0.00 \mathrm{sec}$. Refer to page 2-6, the block diagram of PID control section.


## (17) PID offset Adjustment (Bn-17)

- Constant Bn-17 adjusts the PID control offset. If both the target value and the feedback value are set to zero, adjust the inverter's output frequency to zero.


Fig 11-(a) Block Diagram of PID Control Section


Fig 11-(b) Block Diagram of PID Control Section (After Ver. 04××)

Note 1) All PID calculations are executed every 7 msec .
2) The PID final outputs are all added.

## (18) PID Sleep Frequency (Bn-18)

- Frequency level for activation of sleep function, When the PA output frequency drops below the PID sleep frequency set in parameter Bn-18, the PID sleep mode timer is started, The present output frequency (fout) will follow the frequency command ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{CMD}}$ ) until fmin is reached.


## (19) PID Sleep/Wake-up Delay Time (Bn-19)

- This parameter enables the inverter to stop and start running the motor if the load on the motor is minimal.
- The time in $\mathrm{Bn}-19$ starts when the output frequency (fout) drops below the frequency set in $\mathrm{Bn}-18$ or when the frequency command ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{CMD}}$ ) exceeds the wake up frequency ( $\mathrm{Bn}-20$ ).
- At the sleep mode (i.e. when the output frequency $\leqq \operatorname{Bn}-18$ ), when the time set in the timer has expired, the inverter will ramp down the motor to stop. At the wake-up mode (i.e. when the frequency command $\geqq \operatorname{Bn}-20$ ), when the time set in the timer has expired, the inverter will accelerate to frequency command. If the output frequency rises above the frequency set in $\mathrm{Bn}-18$, or the frequency command drops below the set value in $\mathrm{Bn}-20$, the timer is reset.


## (20) PID Wake Up Frequency (Bn-20)

- Frequency level for deactivation of sleep function. When the frequency command ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{CMD}}$ ) exceeds the wake up frequency and after the time delay (set in $\mathrm{Bn}-19$ ), the inverter restarts the motor.
- While the inverter has stopped the motor in sleep mode, the PID control function is still working. When the frequency command rises above the wake up frequency in $\mathrm{Bn}-20$ and after the time delay (set in $\mathrm{Bn}-19$ ), the inverter will restart the motor and the output frequency will ramp up to the frequency command.


* 1. The PID sleep function is deactivation when PID control function disable (Sn-19= 09)
* 2. When the timer runs out, the inverter will stop the motor depend on the stopping method set in $\mathrm{Sn}-04$.
* 3. The sleep function is not active in JOG mode.
* 4. Sleep mode makes it possible to stop the motor when it is running at low speed and this has almost no load. If consumption in the system goes back up, the inverter will start the motor and supply the power supply. Energy saving can be saved with this function, since the motor is only in operative when the system needs it.
(21) PID Detected Value Display Bias (Bn-21)


## (22) PID Detected Value Display Gain (Bn-22)

- The PID detected value can be input from control terminal VIN ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ ) or $\operatorname{AIN}(4-20 \mathrm{~mA})$, the detected value is the addition of VIN and AIN, when the detected feedback signal is input from VIN and AIN terminal simultaneously.
- The multi-function analog output can be set to monitor the PID detected value (When Sn $26=09$ or $\mathrm{Sn}-27=09$ )
- The PID detected value can be monitored by the monitoring parameter Un-21, and the display unit can be set by $\mathrm{Bn}-21$ and $\mathrm{Bn}-22$ (eg. $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ detected value can be set as pressure signal unit, using $\mathrm{Bn}-21$ to set the equivalent pressure value for 0 V or 4 mA PID detected value and $\mathrm{Bn}-22$ to set the equivalent pressure value for 10 V or 20 mA PID detected value).
- The PID detected value also can be monitored by digital operator after turning on power supply. (When Bn-10=04).



## (23) Frequency Command Upper-Bound Delay Time (Bn-23)

- The PA-PID option card application parameter. If the inverter output frequency after PID controlling exceeds the frequency command upper bound (the $\mathrm{Cn}-14$ set value), the relay output on PA-PID card will active to increase the pump numbers when the delay time set by $\mathrm{Bn}-23$ has expired.
- The set value of Bn-23 depends on the pressure response of water supply system, the set value is the smaller the better as long as the system pressure cannot vibrate.


## (24) Frequency Command Lower-Bound Delay Time (Bn-24)

- The PA-PID option card application parameter. If the inverter output frequency after PID controlling drops below the frequency command lower bound (the $\mathrm{Cn}-15$ set value), the relay output on PA-PID card will active to decrease the pump numbers when the delay time set by $\mathrm{Bn}-24$ has expired.
- The set value of Bn-24 depends on the pressure response of water supply system, the set value is as small as better if the system pressure cannot vibrate.
Please refer to "PA-PID instruction manual".


## (25) MC ON/OFF Delay Time (Bn-25)

- The PA-PID option card application parameter. Please refer to "PA-PID instruction manual".
- When switching one motor (or pump) driving by inverter to ac power source or vice versa set the MC ON/OFF delay time (set value of Bn-25) to avoid the inverter output and ac power source being short-circuited due to the different operation delay time of MC 1 and MC2.
- The delay time ( $\mathrm{Bn}-25$ set value) must be longer than the time from the MC ON/OFF controlled signal output from inverter until the external MC operation.
- Generally, the MC operation time from OFF to ON is longer than ON to OFF, set the delay time according to the longer one.



## (26) Pump ON/OFF Detection Level (Bn-26)

- The PA-PID option card application parameter. Please refer to "PA-PID instruction manual".
- The set value of Bn-26 is the deviation level of PID aimed value and PID detected value when using PA-PID option card to increase or reduce the pump numbers.
- Set the pump ON/OFF detection level in units of $0.1 \%$. If the value is set to $0.0 \%$, when output frequency reaches the frequency upper bound )the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-14$ ) increases the pump numbers immediately, and when output frequency drops to the frequency lower bound (the set value of Cn -15) decreases the pump numbers immediately.


### 2.3 Control Parameters Cn- $\square \square$

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V/F Pattern Setting | Cn-01 | Input Voltage | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Cn}-01=220.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Input Voltage } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $150 \sim 255.0 \mathrm{~V}^{* 1}$ | 0.1 V | $220.0 \mathrm{~V} * 2$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2-13 \\ & 2-32 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Cn-02 | Max. Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-02=060.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Max. O/P Freq. | $50.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | $60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}^{* 7}$ |  |
|  | Cn-03 | Max. Output Voltage | $\mathrm{Cn}-03=220.0 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Max. Voltage | 0.1~255.0V* ${ }^{1}$ | 0.1 V | $220.0 \mathrm{~V}{ }^{2},{ }^{*}{ }_{7}$ |  |
|  | Cn-04 | Max. Voltage Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-04=060.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Max. Volt. Frequency | $0.1 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | $60.0 \mathrm{~Hz}^{* 7}$ |  |
|  | Cn-05 | Middle Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-05=030.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Middle O/P Freq. | $0.1 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | $30.0 \mathrm{~Hz}^{* 7}$ |  |
|  | Cn-06 | Voltage At Middle Output Frequency | Cn-06=055.0V Middle Voltage | 0.1~255.0V* ${ }^{2}$ | 0.1 V | $55.0 \mathrm{~V}{ }^{*},{ }^{*}{ }_{7}$ |  |
|  | Cn-07 | Min Output Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-07=001.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Min O/P Freq. | $0.1 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}^{*} 7$ |  |
|  | Cn-08 | Voltage At Min. Output Frequency | Cn-08=008.0V <br> Min. Voltage | 0.1~255.0V*2 ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 0.1 V | $8.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*},{ }^{*}{ }^{*}$ |  |
| Current Base | Cn-09 | Motor Rated Current | $\mathrm{Cn}-09=031.0 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Motor Rated I | * 3 | 0.1A | 31A*4 | 2-13 |
| DC Braking Function | Cn-10 | DC Injection Braking Starting Frequency | $\mathrm{Cn}-10=01.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ DC Braking Start F | $0.1 \sim 10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}^{*} 7$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2-13 \\ & 2-14 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Cn-11 | DC Braking Current | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-11=050 \% \\ \text { DC Braking Current } \end{gathered}$ | 0~ 100\% | 1\% | 50\% |  |
|  | Cn-12 | DC Injection Braking Time At Stop | $\mathrm{Cn}-12=00.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> DC Braking Stop Time | $0.0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
|  | Cn-13 | DC Injection Braking Time At Start | $\mathrm{Cn}-13=00.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> DC Braking Start T | $0.0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
| Frequency Limit | Cn-14 | Frequency Command Upper Bound | $\mathrm{Cn}-14=100 \%$ <br> Freq. Cmd. Up Bound | 0~ 109\% | 1\% | 100\% | 2-14 |
|  | Cn-15 | Frequency Command Lower Bound | $\mathrm{Cn}-15=000 \%$ <br> Freq. Cmd. Low Bound | 0~ 109\% | 1\% | 0\% |  |
| Frequency Jump | Cn-16 | Frequency Jump Point 1 | $\mathrm{Cn}-16=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Jump 1 | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz | 2-15 |
|  | Cn-17 | Frequency Jump Point 2 | $\mathrm{Cn}-17=0.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Jump 2 | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz |  |
|  | Cn-18 | Frequency Jump Point 3 | $\mathrm{Cn}-18=0.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Jump 3 | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz |  |
|  | Cn-19 | Jump Frequency Width | $\mathrm{Cn}-19=01.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freq. Jump Width | $0.0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 1.0 Hz |  |
| Display Unit | Cn-20 | Digital Operator Display Unit | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-20=00000 \\ \text { Operator Disp. Unit } \end{gathered}$ | 0~39999 | 1 | 0 | 2-15 |
| Agreed Speed <br> Detection | Cn-21 | Frequency Agree Detection Level | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-21=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { F Agree Det. Level } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz | 2-16 |
|  | Cn-22 | Frequency Agree Detection Width | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-22=02.0 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { F Agree Det. Width } \end{gathered}$ | $0.1 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 2.0 Hz |  |
| Carrier Frequency | Cn-23 | Carrier Frequency Upper Limit | $\mathrm{Cn}-23=6.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ <br> Carry-Freq Up Bound | $0.4 \sim 6.0 \mathrm{KHz}^{* 5}$ | 0.1 KHz | $6.0 \mathrm{KHz**}$ | 2-17 |
|  | Cn-24 | Carrier Frequency Lower Limit | $\mathrm{Cn}-24=6.0 \mathrm{KHz}$ <br> Carry-Freq Low Bound | $0.4 \sim 6.0 \mathrm{KHz}^{* 5}$ | 0.1 KHz | $6.0 \mathrm{KHz**}$ |  |
|  | Cn-25 | Carrier Frequency proportion Gain | Cn-25=00 Carry-Freq $\mathrm{P}_{-}$Gain | $0 \sim 99$ | 1 | $0{ }^{5}$ |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting <br> Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OVERTorque <br> Detection | Cn-26 | Overtorque Detection Level | $\mathrm{Cn}-26=160 \%$ <br> Over Tq. Det. Level | 30~200\% | 1\% | 160\% | 2-17 |
|  | Cn-27 | Overtorque Detection Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-27=00.1 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Over Tq. Det. Time | $0.0 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.1s |  |
| Stall <br> Prevention | Cn-28 | Stall Prevention Level During Acceleration | $\text { Cn- } 28=150 \%$ <br> ACC. Stall | 30~200\% | 1\% | 150\% | 2-17 |
|  | Cn-29 | Not used | Cn-29 $=000$ <br> Reserved | $00 \sim 000$ | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-30 | Stall Prevention Level During Running | Cn-30=130\% <br> Running Stall | 30~200\% | 1\% | 130\% | 2-17 |
| Communication Fault | Cn-31 | Communication Fault Detection Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-31=01.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Comm. Flt. Det. Time | $0.1 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 1s | 2-18 |
| Freguency <br> Detection | Cn-32 | Freguency Detection <br> 1 Level | $\mathrm{Cn}-32=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freg.Det. 1 Level | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0Hz | 2-18 |
|  | Cn-33 | Freguency Detection 2 Level | $\mathrm{Cn}-33=000.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Freg.Det. 2 Level | $0.0 \sim 180.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.1 Hz | 0.0 Hz | 2-18 |
| - | Cn-34 | Not used | Cn-34=0 <br> Reserved | $0 \sim 0$ | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-35 | Not used | Cn-35=0.0 <br> Reserved | $0.0 \sim 0.0$ | - | - | - |
| Fault Retry | Cn-36 | Number of Auto Reatart Attempt | $\mathrm{Cn}-36=00$ <br> Retry Times | $0 \sim 10$ | 1 | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-19 \\ & 2-24 \end{aligned}$ |
| Ride-thru Time | Cn-37 | Power Loss Ride-thru Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-37=2.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Ride-Thru Time | 0~2.0s | 0.1s | $2.0 \mathrm{~s}^{* 4}$ | 2-19 |
| Speed <br> Search <br> Control | Cn-38 | Speed Search Detection Level | $\mathrm{Cn}-38=150 \%$ <br> SP Search Level | 0~200\% | 1\% | 150\% | 2-20 |
|  | Cn-39 | Speed Search Time | Cn-39=02.0s <br> SP_Search Time | $0.1 \sim 25.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 2.0s |  |
|  | Cn-40 | Min. Baseblock Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-40=1.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Min. B.B. Time | 0.5~5.0s | 0.1s | $1.0 \mathrm{~s}^{* 4}$ |  |
|  | Cn-41 | V/F Curve in Speed Search | $\mathrm{Cn}-41=100 \%$ <br> SP Search V/F Curve | 10~ 100\% | 1\% | 100\% |  |
|  | Cn-42 | Voltage Recovery Time | $\mathrm{Cn}-42=0.3 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Voltage Recovery | 0.1~5.0s | 0.1s | 0.3s |  |
| PID Control | Cn-43 | PID Integral Upper Bound | Cn-43=100\% <br> PID I-Upper | 0~ 109\% | 1\% | 100\% | 2-21 |
|  | Cn-44 | PID Primary Delay Time Constant | $\mathrm{Cn}-44=0.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> PID Filter | $0.0 \sim 2.5 \mathrm{~s}$ | 0.1s | 0.0s |  |
| EnergySaving <br> Voltage Limit | Cn-45 | Energy-Saving Volt. Upper Limit ( 60 Hz ) | Cn-45=120\% <br> Level 60 Hz | $0 \sim 120 \%$ | 1\% | 120\% | 2-21 |
|  | Cn-46 | Energy-Saving Volt. Upper Limit ( 6 Hz ) | $\mathrm{Cn}-46=16 \%$ <br> Level 6 Hz | 0~25\% | 1\% | 16\% |  |
|  | Cn-47 | Energy-Saving Volt. Lower Limit ( 60 Hz ) | $\mathrm{Cn}-47=050 \%$ <br> Level 60 Hz | 0~ 100\% | 1\% | 50\% |  |
|  | Cn-48 | Energy-Saving Volt. Lower Limit (6Hz) | $\mathrm{Cn}-48=12 \%$ <br> Level 6 Hz | 0~25\% | 1\% | 12\% |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Factory Setting | Ref. Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EnergySaving Tuning operation | Cn-49 | Tuning Operation Voltage Limit | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-49=00\% } \\ \text { Sav. Tuning V_Limit } \end{gathered}$ | 0~20\% | 1\% | 0\% | 2-22 |
|  | Cn-50 | Tuning Operation Control Cycle | $\mathrm{Cn}-50=01.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Sav. Tuning period | $0.1 \sim 10.0$ s | 0.1s | 1.0s |  |
|  | Cn-51 | Tuning Operation Volt. Step ( $100 \%$ output Volt) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-51=00.5\% } \\ \text { O/P Volt. 100\% } \end{gathered}$ | 0.1~ 10.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.5\% |  |
|  | Cn-52 | Tuning Operation Volt. Step (5\% output Volt) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cn-52=00.2\% } \\ & \text { O/P Volt. } 5 \% \end{aligned}$ | 0.1~ 10.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.2\% |  |
| - | Cn-53 | Not used | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-53 }=00.000 \\ \text { Reserved } \end{gathered}$ | 00.000~00.000 | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-54 | Not used | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn-54 }=00.000 \\ \text { Reserved } \end{gathered}$ | 00.000~00.000 | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-55 | Not used | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-55=00.000 \\ \text { Reserved } \end{gathered}$ | 00.000~00.000 | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-56 | Not used | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Cn}-56=00.000 \\ \text { Reserved } \end{gathered}$ | 00.000~00.000 | - | - | - |
|  | Cn-57 | Not used | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn- } 57=000.00 \\ \text { Reserved } \end{gathered}$ | 000.00~ 000.00 | - | - | - |
| EnergySaving Coefficient K2 | Cn-58 | Energy-Saving Coefficient K2 $(60 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | Cn-58=115.74*6 <br> Eng. Saving Coeff | $0.00 \sim 655.35$ | 0.01 | 115.74*6 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-22 \\ & 2-23 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Cn-59 | Energy-Saving Coefficient Reduction ratio ( 6 Hz ) | Cn-59=100\% <br> K2 Reduce Ratio | 50~ 100\% | 1\% | 100\% |  |
|  | Cn-60 | Motor Code | $\mathrm{Cn}-60=29 *^{4}$ <br> Reserved | $00 \sim$ FF | - | $29^{* 8}$ | 2-23 |
| - | Cn-61 | Not used | $\mathrm{Cn}-61=000$ <br> Reserved | 000~000 | - | - | - |
| Retry time | Cn-62 | Auto Restart Time Interval | $\mathrm{Cn}-62=00 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Retry time | $0 \sim 20 s$ | 1s | 0s | 2-24 |
| Motor Overheat time | Cn-63 | Motor Overheat protection time | $\mathrm{Cn}-63=060 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Motor OH time | 1~300s | 1s | 60s | 2-24 |

*1 For 220 V class. $\times 2$ for 440 V class.
*2 For 220 V class. $\times 2$ for 440 V class.
*3 Setting range becomes 10 to $200 \%$ of inverter rated current. The factory setting base on TECO AEEF standard 4 poles motor, $220 \mathrm{~V} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 440 \mathrm{~V} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$.
*4 Factory settings differ depending on inverter capacity ( $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ set value).
This example shows combination of TECO standard motor 440 V 60 Hz 25 HP ( 18.5 KW ). (Refer to the table on page 69)
At setting Sn-01, the set value changes to the factory setting. For any application other than TECO standard motors, set the value shown on the nameplate of the motor.
*5 Factory setting and setting, range differ depending on inverter capacity ( $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ set value).
*6 Differs depending on Cn-60 set value.
*7 Factory setting differ depending on V/F curve selection (Sn-02).
*8 The same value as $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ is set.

## (1) Input voltage (Cn-01)

- Set inverter input voltage. (in the unit of 0.1V).


## (2) V/f constant (Cn-02 to Cn-08)

- Set inverter output frequency/voltage characteristics (V/f characteristics.)
(a) Changing V/f characteristics
$\mathrm{Sn}-02=0$ to 3 : V/f characteristics determined by set value. settings of $\mathrm{CN}-02$ to Cn 08 cannot be changed.
$\operatorname{Sn}-02=4 \quad:$ Any V/f characteristic can be obtained by the set values of constants $\mathrm{Cn}-02 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08$
(b) Voltage values (Cn-03, Cn-06, Cn-08) displayed in the operator depend on the set value of $\mathrm{Sn}-02$ (V/f selection)
(c) $\mathrm{Sn}-02=4 \quad$ : The set value is displayed.
(d) When V/F characteristics are a straight line, the same value as Cn-07 is set in Cn-05. The set value of Cn -06 is disregarded.


Notes:

1. The maximum output voltage is limited by input voltage.
2. When the set values of $\mathrm{Cn}-02$ to $\mathrm{Cn}-08$ do not satisfy the following conditions, a setting error occurs and Invaid V/F OPE10 alarm is displayed.
The set value is checked at power ON and switching from PRG mode to DRIVE mode.
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MAX} .} \geqq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{A}}>\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{B}} \geqq \mathrm{F}_{\text {Min. }}$
(3) Motor rated current (Cn-09)

- Set motor rated current by the electronic thermal function in units of 0.1 A for motor overload protection. The range of setting is $10 \%$ to $200 \%$ of inverter rated current. When the 1st digit of Sn -14 is 1, the electronic thermal function is disabled and the motor is not protected from overheating due to overload.


## (4) DC injection braking starting frequency (Cn-10)

- Set a frequency for starting DC braking at deceleration stop in units of 0.1 Hz . When a set value is not greater than $\mathrm{Cn}-07$ (minimum output frequency), DC braking is started with the minimum output frequency.


## (5) DC braking current (Cn-11)

- Set DC braking current in units of $1 \%$. Inverter rated current is $100 \%$.


## (6) DC injection braking time at stop (Cn-12)

- Set the duration of DC braking at stop in units of 0.1 second.
- When a set value is $0, \mathrm{DC}$ braking is not performed, and inverter output is shut off at the start of DC braking.


## (7) DC injection braking time at start (Cn-13)

- Set the duration of DC braking at starting in units of 0.1 second.
- When a set value is 0, DC braking is not performed, and acceleration begins with the minimum output frequency.

(8) Frequency command upper bound (Cn-14)
- Set the upper limit of frequency reference in units of $1 \%$. Cn-02.(maximum frequency) is regarded as $100 \%$.


## (9) Frequency command lower bound ( $\mathrm{Cn}-15$ )

- Set the lower limit of frequency reference in units of $1 \%$. Cn- 02 (maximum frequency) is regarded as $100 \%$. When the run command is input with frequency reference of 0 , acceleration continues from the minimum frequency to the lower frequency reference limit, and operation continues in the lower frequency reference limit.



## (10) Setting prohibit frequencies 1 to 3 (Cn-16 to $\mathbf{C n}-18$ )

- Set a setting prohibit frequency in units of 0.1 Hz . A set value of 0.0 Hz disables this function.
- If the setting prohibit frequency ranges overlap, set setting prohibit frequency 1 to 3 as
shown below:

$$
\mathrm{Cn}-18 \leqq \mathrm{Cn}-17 \leqq \mathrm{Cn}-16
$$

## (11) Setting prohibit frequency range ( $\mathbf{C n}-19$ )

- Set the range of setting prohibit frequency in units of 0.1 Hz . The range of the setting prohibit frequency is determined as follows, depending on combinations with $\mathrm{Cn}-16$ to Cn 18.
$\mathrm{Cn}-16$ to $\mathrm{Cn}-18-\mathrm{Cn}-19 \leqq$ the range of the setting prohibit frequency $\leqq \mathrm{Cn}-16$ to $\mathrm{Cn}-18$ $+\mathrm{Cn}-19$


Note: Constant-speed operation is prohibited in the setting prohibit frequency range. Output frequency does not jump during acceleration or deceleration, which is performed smoothly.

## (12) Digital Operator Display Unit (Cn-20)

- The setting unit of frequency references 1 to 8 and jog frequency reference depends on the set value of operator display mode (Cn-20) as follows:

| Cn-20 | Setting / Reading Unit |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Units of 0.01 Hz |
| 1 | Units of 0.01\% |
| 2 to 39 | Set in the units of $\mathrm{r} / \min (0$ to 39999 ). <br> $\mathrm{r} / \mathrm{min}=120 \mathrm{x}$ frequency reference $(\mathrm{Hz}) / \mathrm{Cn}-20$ <br> (Set the number of motor poles in $\mathrm{Cn}-20$ ) |
| 40 to 39999 | The position of decimal point is set by the value of the 5 th digit of $\mathrm{Cn}-20$. <br> Value of 5 th digit $=0$ : Displayed as XXXX <br> Value of 5th digit $=1$ : Displayed as XXX.X <br> Value of 5th digit $=2$ : Displayed as XX.XX <br> Value of 5th digit $=3$ : displayed as X.XXX <br> A set value of $100 \%$ frequency is dewii6ned by the 1st digit to 4th digit of Cn- 20 . <br> Example 1: When the set value of $100 \%$ speed is $200.0, \mathrm{Cn}-20=12000$ is set. <br> $100 \%$ speed is displayed as 200.0 at $\mathrm{Cn}-29=12000$. <br> $60 \%$ speed is displayed as 120.0 <br> Example 2: When the set value of $100 \%$ speed is $65.00, \mathrm{Cn}-20=26500$ is set. $60 \%$ speed is displayed as 39.00 at $\mathrm{Cn}-20=26500$. |

## (13) Frequency agree detection level (Cn-21)

- Set an agreed frequency point in units of 0.1 Hz .


## (14) Frequency agree detection width (Cn-22)

- Set an agreed frequency detection width in units of 0.1 Hz . The relation with multi-function contact output are shown in the four figures below (a), (b)and the frequency detection $1,2(\mathrm{Cn}-32, \mathrm{Cn}-33)$ in page 2-18 .
(a) Agreed frequency (set value of multi-function contact output $\mathrm{Sn}-20 \sim 22=2$ )
- This is "closed" when output frequency is within the detection width shown in the following figure.

(Frequency ref. - Cn-22) $\leqq$ Output frequency $\leqq$ (Frequency ref. $+\mathrm{Cn}-22$ )
$\mathrm{Cn}-21$ : Agreed frequency point
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width
(b) Agreed frequency (set value of multi-function contact output $\mathrm{Sn}-20 \sim 22=3$ )
- This is "closed" when acceleration or deceleration is completed and output frequency is within the detection width shown in the figure below.

$(\mathrm{Cn}-21-\mathrm{Cn}-22) \leqq$ Output frequency $\leqq(\mathrm{Cn}-21+\mathrm{Cn}-22)$
Cn -21: Agreed frequency point
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width


## (15) Carrier frequency upper/lower limit, proportion gain (Cn-23 to Cn-25)

- The relationship between output frequency and carrier frequency is determined as follows from the set values of $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ to $\mathrm{Cn}-25$.
(a) For constant carrier frequency (set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ ):
- Set 0 in $\mathrm{Cn}-25$ and set the same value in $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ and $\mathrm{Cn}-24$.
(b) For carrier frequency: Carrier frequency changes according to $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ to 25 set values and output frequency as shown below.

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CARRIER FREQUENCY | Cn-23 |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Cn-24 | (K: INTERNAL FIXE |
|  |  | CONSTANT) |
|  |  | OUTPUT FREQUENCY |

Invalid Fc (OPE11) is displayed in the following cases:
(1) $\mathrm{Cn}-25>6$ and $\mathrm{Cn}-24>\mathrm{Cn}-23$
(2) $\mathrm{Cn}-23>5 \mathrm{kHz}$ and $\mathrm{Cn}-24 \leqq 5 \mathrm{kHz}$

## (16) Overtorque detection level (Cn-26)

- Set overtorque level in units of $1 \%$. Inverter rated current is regarded as $100 \%$.


## (17) Overtorque detection time (Cn-27)

- Set overtorque detection time in units of 0.1 second.


## (18) Stall prevention level during acceleration (Cn-28)

- Set stall prevention level during acceleration in units of $1 \%$. Inverter rated current is regarded as $100 \%$.


## (19) Stall prevention level during running (Cn-30)

- Set a proportion as a stall prevention level during running in units of $1 \%$. Inverter rated current is regarded as $100 \%$
- Stall prevention during running starts deceleration when the output current reaches 100 ms greater than the setting value of $\mathrm{Cn}-30$ (stall prevention level during running) during agreed frequency. The inverter decelerates as long as the output current exceeds the setting value of $\mathrm{Cn}-30$ (stall prevention level during-running). When the output current goes below the setting value, the inverter reaccelerates. The deceleration time selected in the 4th digit of Sn 10 is taken.
- Even during stall prevention while running, stall prevention during deceleration and stall prevention during acceleration are enabled.



## (20) Communication fault detection time (Cn-31)

- Please refer to "7300PA MODBUS/PROFIBUS application manual".


## (21) Frequency detection 1 level (Cn-32)

- When the setting value of multi-function contact output $(\mathrm{Sn}-20 \sim 22)=4$, this contact is "closed" when output frequency is equal to or less than $\mathrm{Cn}-32$, as shown in the figure below.


Output frequency $\leqq \mathrm{Cn}$-32
Cn-32: Frequency detection 1 level
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width

## (22) Frequency detection 2 level (Cn-33)

- When the setting value of multi-function contact output $(\mathrm{Sn}-20 \sim 22)=5$, this contact is "closed" when output frequency is equal to or more than $\mathrm{Cn}-33$, as shown in the figure below.
 SIGNAL

Output frequency $\geqq \mathrm{Cn}$-33
Cn-33: Frequency detection 2 level
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width

## (23) Number of auto restart attempt (Cn-36)

- Set the number of auto reset/restart operation. Setting of zero causes no auto reset/restart operation.
- Each time one of OC, OV, OL1, OL2, OL3, OH, UV1 (OC, GF, OV, rr or UV1) fault occurs, one is added to the number of auto reset/restart operation, and auto reset/restart operation is performed according to the following procedure.
- However, auto reset/restart operation is not performed in the following case:
(1) When operation not continued at momentary power loss (3rd digit of $\operatorname{Sn}-11=0$ ) is specified, UV1 fault is not automatically reset.
(2) When OC or OV fault occurs due to external fault during deceleration stop or DC injection braking stop, inverter output is shut off.
- The number of auto reset/restart operation is cleared to zero when:
(1) No fault occurs for 10 minutes or more.
(2) A fault reset signal is input from control circuit terminals or digital operator.
- Auto reset/restart operation
(1) When a fault is detected, inverter output is shut off for the minimum baseblock time (Cn-40). During shut off of inverter output, a fault occurring in the operator is displayed.
(2) When the minimum baseblock time ( $\mathrm{Cn}-40$ ) elapses, the fault is automatically reset, and speed search operation is performed with the output frequency at the time of the fault.
(3) When the total number of fault exceeds the number of auto restart attempts (Cn-36), automatic reset is not performed and inverter output is shut off. At this time, fault contact output is output.



## (24) Power loss ride-thru time (Cn-37)

- Set in units of 0.1 second. The initial value depends on the inverter capacity


## (25) Speed search detection level (Cn-38)

- When inverter output current immediately after power recovery is larger than the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-38$, speed search operation is started. When inverter output current is smaller than the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-38$, the frequency is interpreted as a speed synchronization point and acceleration or deceleration is perormed again up to a specified frequency.


## (26) Speed search time (Cn-39)

- Set deceleration time during speed search in units of 0.1 second. Setting of 0.0 second causes no speed serch.


## (27) Minimum baseblock time (Cn-40)

- On detecting momentary power loss, the inverter shuts off output and maintains the baseblock state for a given time. Set in Cn-40 the time when residual voltage is expected to be almost zero.
- When momentary power loss time is longer than the minimum baseblock time, speed search operation is started immediately after power recovery.

```
WHEN MIN. BASEBLOCK
TIME IS LONGER THAN
MOMENTARY POWER
LOSS TIME.
WHEN MIN. BASEBLOCK TIME IS SHORTER THAN MOMENTARY POWER LOSS TIME.
```



## (28) V/f speed search (Cn-41)

- To ensure that a fault such as OC does not occur during speed search operation, V/f must be reduced during speed search operation, as compared with that during normal operation. Set V/f during speed search as follows by the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-41$ : V/f during speed search $=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{f}$ at normal operation $\times \mathrm{Cn}-41$


## (29) Voltage recovery time (Cn-42)

- Set in Cn-42 the time between completion of speed search operation and return to V/f at normal operation. The set of voltage recovery time is set as follows:
220 V Class: Time required to raise voltage from 0 to 220 V
440 V Class: Time required to raise voltage from 0 to 440 V


## (30) PID integral upper bound (Cn-43)

- The upper limit value of value I can be set by $\mathrm{Cn}-43$. To increase the control capability by integration, increase the value of $\mathrm{Cn}-43$. Reduce the setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-43$ if there is a risk of load damage, or of the motor going out of step, by the inverter's response when the load suddenly changes. Set this constant as a percentage of the maximum output frequency, with the maximum frequency taken as $100 \%$. If the control system vibrates and vibration cannot be eliminated even by adjusting the integral time (bn-15) or primary lag time constant (Cn-44), decrease the value of $\mathrm{Cn}-43$, but if the setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-43$ is reduced too much, the target value and the feedback value will not match. Refer to page 45 , the block diagram of PID control section.
(31) PID primary delay time constant (Cn-44)
- Constant Cn-44 is the low-pass filter setting for PID control outputs, there is normally no need to change the setting, if the viscous friction of the mechanical system is high, or if the rigidity is low, causing the mechanical system to oscillate, increase the setting so that it is higher than the oscillation frequency period. This will decrease the responsiveness, but it will prevent oscillation. Refer to page 45, the block diagram of PID control section.


## (32) Energy-saving voltage limit (Cn-45 to Cn-48)

- The upper and lower limits of output voltage are set. If the voltage reference value calculated in the energy-saving mode exceeds the upper or lower limit value, this upper or lower limit value is output as voltage reference value.
- The upper limit value is set in order to prevent over excitation at low frequency and the lower limit value is set in order to prevent stalling at a light load. Limit voltage values obtained at 6 Hz and 60 Hz are set: for any limit value other than at 6 Hz and 60 Hz , the values calculated by linear interpolation of these values. Setting is made in the units of $\%$ of rated voltage.



## (33) Energy-saving tuning operation (Cn-49 to Cn-52)

- In the energy-saving mode $(\mathrm{Sn}-09=\mathrm{X} 1 \mathrm{XX})$ the optimum voltage is calculated according to load power and the voltage is supplied to the load. However, since the setting motor constants are different depending on temperature variation or use of other manufactures'motors, the optimum voltage is not always output. At tuning operation, operation is controlled so that the optimum operating status can be obtained by fine adjustment of voltage.
(a) Tuning Operation voltage Limit (Cn-49)
- Limits the range where voltage is controlled by tuning operation. Setting is made in the units of $\%$ of rated voltage. By setting this value to 0 , tuning operation is not performed.

(b) Tuning Operation Control Cycle (Cn-50)
- Sets the control cycle of tuning operation.
(c) Tuning Operation voltage Step (Cn-51, 52)
- Sets voltage variation width of one tuning operation cycle. Setting is made in the units of $\%$ of rated voltage. By increasing this value, rotation speed variation becomes larger. This voltage variation width is set at tuning stanting voltage $100 \%$ and $5 \%$. With the other voltage value, voltage variation width obtained by linear interpolation is set.



## (34) Energy-saving coefficient K2 (Cn-58)

- Voltage at which the motor efficient will be the maximum is calculated by using this coefficient at operation in the energy-saving mode, and the calculated value is to be voltage reference. This value is already set to the value of a TECO motor as the initial value. By increasing the energy-saving coefficient, output voltage becomes larger.


## (35) Energy-saving coefficient reduction ratio (Cn-59)

- In order to prevent over excitation in the low frequency area, this constant reduces output voltage at low frequency. Set in the reduction ratio at 6 Hz . According, to this value, output voltage is reduced with the reduction ratio (Cn-59) when output voltage of 15 Hz or less is 6 Hz or with the reduction ratio obtained by linear interpolation of reduction ratio (100\%) at 15 Hz .

(36) Motor code (Cn-60)

1560 Hz

- By setting this code, energy-saving coefficient is set to $\mathrm{Cn}-58$ when a TECO motor is used. This motor code is the same as that used for motor constant setting ( $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ ) By setting the capacity and initializing by $\mathrm{Sn}-01$, the same code is written to $\mathrm{Cn}-60$. Therefore, when the inverter and motor has the same capacity, setting is not needed. When exclusive use motor or other manufacturer's motor is used and its motor constant is not known or when the inverter and motor has the different capacity, try to set the mother code corresponding to the motor voltage and capacity to $\mathrm{Cn}-60$. The motor codes are shown in the table below.
(220V class)

| Cn-60 | Motor Capacity | Cn-58 <br> Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 04 | 5 | 122.90 |
| 05 | 7.5 | 94.75 |
| 06 | 10 | 72.69 |
| 07 | 15 | 70.44 |
| 08 | 20 | 63.13 |
| 9 | 25 | 57.87 |
| 0 A | 30 | 51.79 |
| 0 B | 40 | 46.27 |
| 0 C | 50 | 38.16 |
| 0 D | 60 | 35.78 |
| 0 E | 75 | 31.35 |
| 0 F | 100 | 23.10 |
| 10 | 125 | 14.85 |

(440V class)

| Cn-60 | Motor Capacity | Cn-58 <br> Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | 5 | 245.80 |
| 25 | 7.5 | 189.50 |
| 26 | 10 | 145.38 |
| 27 | 15 | 140.88 |
| 28 | 20 | 126.26 |
| 29 | 25 | 115.74 |
| 2 A | 30 | 103.58 |
| 2 B | 40 | 92.54 |
| 2 C | 50 | 76.32 |
| 2 D | 60 | 71.56 |
| 2 E | 75 | 67.20 |
| 2 F | 100 | 46.20 |
| 30 | 125 | 41.22 |
| 31 | 150 | 36.23 |
| 32 | 175 | 33.88 |
| 33 | 215 | 30.13 |
| 34 | 250 | 29.20 |
| 35 | 300 | 27.13 |
| 36 | 350 | 24.45 |
| 37 | 400 | 21.76 |
| 38 | 500 | 16.38 |

## (37) Auto Restart Time Interval (Cn-62)

- Set the auto reset / restart operation time interval when the number of auto reset / restart operation is more then 2 .
- The setting range of $\mathrm{Cn}-62$ is $0 \sim 20 \mathrm{sec}$, the auto restart time interval is minimum baseblock time ( $\mathrm{Cn}-40$ ) when the setting value of $\mathrm{Cn}-62$ is 0 .
- The auto restart time interval is the setting value of $\mathrm{Cn}-40$ when the setting value of Cn-62 $<\mathrm{Cn}-40$.
- The auto restart time interval is the setting value of Cn-62 when the setting value of Cn-62 $>\mathrm{Cn}-40$.


## (38) Motor Overheat Protection Time (Cn-63)

- Time delay for motor overheat protection when the detected temperature of PTC thermistor motor temperature sensor reached the trip level.
- Generally, it is not needed to change the set value of Cn-63, The factory setting is $150 \%, 1$ minutes motor overheat capability.
- Refer to motor overheat protection setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-19$.


### 2.4 System Parameters Sn- $\square \square$

| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capacity Setting | Sn-01 | Inverter Capacity Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-01=29 \\ 440 \mathrm{~V} 25 \mathrm{HP} \end{gathered}$ | Inverter Capacity Selection | *1 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-30 \\ & 2-31 \end{aligned}$ |
| V/f Curve | Sn-02 | V/f Curve Selection | $\mathrm{Sn}-02=2$ <br> V/f Curve | V/f pattern Selection | 2 | 2-32 |
| Operator Status | Sn-03 | Operation Status | $\mathrm{Sn}-03=0000$ <br> Operate Setting |  | 0000 | 2-33 |
| eration Mode Select | Sn-04 | Operation Mode Select $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \text { (RUN . STOP } \\ \text { Selection) } \end{gathered}$ | Sn-04=0011 <br> Stopping Method |  | 0011 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-34 \\ & 2-35 \\ & 2-36 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-05 | Operation Mode Selection 2 <br> (I/O terminal function selection) | $\mathrm{Sn}-05=0000$ <br> I/O Term. Fct. | -- -0: Stop key effective during operation from control terminal <br> ---1 : Stop key effective during operation from control terminal <br> --0 - : Reverse run enabled <br> --1-: Reverse run disabled <br> - 0- - : Control input terminals (1)~(8) are scanned twice. <br> -1- - : Control input terminals (1)~8 are scanned once. <br> 0--- : Digital operator $\square$ <br>  <br> $=$ JOG key function <br> 1-- - : Digital operator $\left[\begin{array}{c}\text { JOG } \\ (\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{R})\end{array}\right]$ key <br> = L/R (Local/Remote) key function | 0000 | 2-37 |
|  | Sn-06 | ```Operation Mode Selection 3 (S-curve and frequency reference characteristics)``` | $\mathrm{Sn}-06=0000$ <br> S Curve \& Cmd. Char. | $--00: S$ curve $=0.2 \mathrm{sec}$ <br> - -01 : S curve=0.0sec (NO S curve) <br> $--10: S$ curve $=0.5 \mathrm{sec}$ <br> --11: S curve=1.0sec <br> -0 - - : Reference command has forward characteristics ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $4-20 \mathrm{~mA} / 0 \sim 100 \%$ ) <br> -1-- : Reference command has reverse characteristics ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $4-20 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \sim 0 \%$ ) <br> $0-$ - - : Stop by reference input when frequency reference is missing <br> 1-- - : Operation to continue with $80 \%$ of frequence reference when frequency reference is missing | 0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-38 \\ & 2-39 \\ & 2-40 \end{aligned}$ |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation Mode Select | Sn-07 | Operation Mode Selection 4 (overtorque detection) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn- } 07=0000 \\ \text { Over Tq. Detect } \end{gathered}$ | -- -0: Overtorque detection not enabled <br> ---1: Overtorque detection enabled <br> --0 - : Enabled only if at agreed frequency <br> --1 - : Enable during operation (except during DC injection) <br> -0- - : Operation continued after overtorque is detected <br> -1- - : Coasts to stop if overtorque is detected | 0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-40 \\ & 2-41 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-08 | Operation Mode Selection 5 (RS-485 communication status selection) | Sn-08=0111 <br> RS485Comm. Function | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c\|l}---0: & \text { Frequency reference input by RS- } \\ & 485 \text { communication option card } \\ \text { (PA-M or PA-P) }\end{array}\right\}$ | 0011 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-41 \\ & 2-42 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-09 | Operation Mode Selection 6 (Energy saving function selection) | Sn-09=0000 <br> Eng. Saving Function | -0- - : Energy-saving function ineffective <br> -1- - : Energy-saving function ineffective | 0000 | 2-42 |
| Protective Characteristic Select | Sn-10 | Protective Characteristic Selection 1 (Stall prevention) | Sn-10=0000 <br> Stall Select |  | 0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-42 \\ & 2-43 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-11 | Protective <br> Characteristic Selection 2 <br> (Retry and momentary power failure protection) | Sn-11=0000 <br> Retry \& Ride_Thru | $\begin{array}{\|rl} --0-: & \text { Fault contact is not energized } \\ & \text { during Retry operation } \\ --1-: & \text { Fault contact is energized during } \\ & \text { Retry operation } \\ -0--: & \text { Operation stopped by momentary } \\ & \text { power loss detection (UV1) } \\ -1--: & \text { Operation continues after } \\ & \text { momentary power loss } \end{array}$ | 0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-43 \\ & 2-44 \end{aligned}$ |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) |  | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Protective Characteristic Select | Sn-12 | Protective Characteristic Selection 3 (External Fault signal function) | Sn-12=0100 <br> External Fault | -- -0 : External fault input (terminal (3)): NOcontact input <br> ---1 : External fault input: NC-contact input <br> --0 - : External fault signal: always detected <br> --1-: External fault signal: detected during running only <br> 00- - : External fault detected: Ramp to a stop (major fault) by $\mathrm{Bn}-02$ set value <br> 01-- : External fault detected: Coasting to stop (major fault) <br> 10- - : External fault detected: Ramp to a stop (major fault) by $\mathrm{Bn}-04$ set value <br> 11-- : External fault detected: opeation to continue (major fault) |  | 0100 | 2-44 |
|  | Sn-13 | Protective <br> Characteristic <br> Selection 4 (phase lose protection and cooling fan ON/OFF control) | $\mathrm{Sn}-13=0000$ <br> PhaseLoss\& Fan Cont. | ---0 $:$Input phase loss protection function <br> ineffctive <br> $---1:$ Input phase loss protection function <br>  effctive <br> $--0-:$ Output phase loss protection function <br>  ineffctive <br> $--1-:$ Output phase loss protection function <br>  effctive <br> $-0--:$ Cooling fan run while inverter power <br>  ON <br> $-1--:$ Cooling fan run while heat sink <br> temperature higher then $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$  |  | 0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2-44 \\ & 2-45 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-14 | Protective Characteristic Selection 5 (Electronic thermal overload protection) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-14=0000 } \\ \text { Over Load Select } \end{gathered}$ | --1-: Motor overload protection: Inverter duty motor <br> - 0- - : Motor overload protection time constants are standard time (8 minutes) <br> -1- - : Motor overload protection time constants are short-time ( 5 minutes) |  | 0000 | 2-45 |
| Multi-Function Select | $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ | Terminal (5) Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-15=03 \\ \text { Term. } 5 \text { Function } \end{gathered}$ | 00~66 | Terminal (5) (factory preset for multi-step speed reference 1) | 03 | $\begin{gathered} 2-46 \\ \sim \\ 2-55 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Sn-16 | Terminal (6)Function | Sn-16=04 <br> Term. 6 Function | 00~66 | Terminal (6) (factory preset for multi-step speed reference 2) | 04 |  |
|  | Sn-17 | Terminal (7) Function | $\mathrm{Sn}-17=06$ Term. 7 Function | 00~66 | Terminal ${ }^{7}$ (factory preset for jog frequency reference) | 06 |  |
|  | Sn-18 | Terminal (8) Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-18=08 \\ \text { Term. } 8 \text { Function } \end{gathered}$ | 00~66 | Terminal (8) (factory preset for external baseblock by NO contact input) | 08 |  |
|  | Sn-19 | Terminal AUX Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-19=00 \\ \text { Multi-Fch/anput } \end{gathered}$ | 00~0C | Terminal AUX (factory preset for auxiliary frequency command) | 00 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2-56 \\ & 2-57 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Sn-20 | Terminal R2A-R2C <br> Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-20=00 \\ \text { Term. R2A Function } \end{gathered}$ | 00~0F | Terminal R2A-R2C (factory preset for running) | 00 |  |
|  | Sn-21 | Terminal D01 <br> Function | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-21=01 \\ \text { Term. D01 Function } \end{gathered}$ | 00~0F | Terminal D01 (factory preset for zero speed) | 01 | $\underset{\sim}{\sim}$ |
|  | Sn-22 | Terminal R1A Function | Sn-22=02 <br> Term. R1A Function | 00~0F | Terminal R1A (factory preset for Agreed frequency) | 02 |  |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS-485 <br> commu- <br> nication <br> Function | Sn-23 | Inverter ststion address | $\mathrm{Sn}-23=01$ <br> Inverter Address | Inverter address can be set as 1~31 | 01 | 2-62 |
|  | Sn-24 | $\begin{gathered} \text { RS-485 } \\ \text { communication } \\ \text { protocol setting } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-24=0011 \\ \text { RS-485 protocol } \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l}--00: \text { No parity } \\ --01: \text { Even parity } \\ --10: \text { Odd parity } \\ --11: \text { not used }\end{array}\right\}$ parity setting | 0011 |  |
| Language | Sn-25 | LCD Language displayed selection | Sn-25=0 <br> Language select | 0 : English <br> 1 : Chinese | 1 | 2-63 |
| Multi- <br> Function Analog Output Selection | Sn-26 | Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sn-26=00 } \\ \text { Term. A01 Function } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : Ferquency command ( $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{max}$ frequency command, Cn-02) <br> 1: Output Frequency (10V/max Output frequency) <br> 2 : Output Cueeent ( $10 \mathrm{~V} /$ inverter rated current) <br> 3 : Output Voltage (10V/input voltage, Cn-01) <br> 4 : DC Voltage ( $10 \mathrm{~V} / 400 \mathrm{VDC}$ or 800 VDC ) <br> 5 : Output Power ( $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{max}$. applicable motor capacity) | 0 | 2-63 |
|  | Sn-27 | Multi-Function Analog Output A02 Function Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-27=01 \\ \text { Term. A02 Function } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : Ferquency command ( $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{max}$ frequency command, $\mathrm{Cn}-02$ ) <br> 1: Output Frequency (10V/max Output frequency) <br> 2 : Output Cueeent ( $10 \mathrm{~V} /$ inverter rated current) <br> 3 : Output Voltage ( $10 \mathrm{~V} /$ input voltage, $\mathrm{Cn}-01$ ) <br> 4 : DC Voltage (10V/400VDC or 800VDC) <br> 5 : Output Power ( $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{max}$. applicable motor capacity) | 1 | 2-63 |
| - | Sn-28 | Not used | $\mathrm{Sn}-28=0$ <br> Reserved | - | - | - |
| - | Sn-29 | Not used | $\mathrm{Sn}-29=0$ <br> Reserved | - | - | - |
| PA-PID Card Function Selection | Sn-30 | Pump Operation Mode Selection | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-30=0 \\ \text { Run-Mode Select } \end{gathered}$ | 0 : PA-PID Card ineffective <br> 1 : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-last-stop sequence. <br> 2 : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop the pump drived by the inverter only. <br> 3 : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-first-stop sequence. <br> 4 : Cycled inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-first-stop sequence. <br> 5 : Cycled inverter driving mode, stop the pump drived by the inverter only. | 0 | 2-64 |


| Function | Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory Setting | Ref. <br> Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PA-PID Card Relay Control | Sn-31 | PA-PID Card Relay 2 Control | Sn-31=0 <br> Invalid | 0 : Relay 2 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 2 Valid | 0 | 2-65 |
|  | Sn-32 | PA-PID Card Relay 3 Control | Sn-32=0 Invalid | 0 : Relay 3 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 3 Valid | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-33 | PA-PID Card Relay 4 Control | Sn-33=0 Invalid | 0 : Relay 4 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 4 Valid | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-34 | PA-PID Card Relay 5 Control | Sn-34=0 Invalid | 0 : Relay 5 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 5 Valid | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-35 | PA-PID Card Relay 6 Control | Sn-35=0 <br> Invalid | 0 : Relay 6 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 6 Valid | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-36 | PA-PID Card Relay 7 Control | Sn-36=0 Invalid | 0 : Relay 7 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 7 Valid | 0 |  |
|  | Sn-37 | PA-PID Card Relay 8 Control | Sn-37=0 <br> Invalid | 0 : Relay 8 Invalid <br> 1 : Relay 8 Valid | 0 |  |
| Parameter Copy | Sn-38 | Parameter copy | $\text { Sn- } 38=0$ <br> Not Loaded | 0 : Not loaded (not copied) <br> 1: Upload (from digital operator to inverter) <br> 2 : Download (from inverter to digital operator) <br> 3 : Inspect the EEPROM of digital operator | 0 | 2-65 |

*1 Differs according to inverter capacity.
*2 Initialization ( $\mathrm{Sn}-03=1110,1111$ )
After depressing the ENTER key, input the initial value of An?, Bn?, $\mathrm{Sn} \square, \mathrm{Cn} \square$, (except $\mathrm{Sn}-01, \mathrm{Sn}-02$ ) into NV-RAM, When the value is written in without an error, "Entry Accepted " is displayed. When the value is written in with an error, " $\square \square * *$ Error " is displayed. The values of $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to -18 differ as follows between initializations with $\mathrm{Sn}-03=1110$ and with $\mathrm{Sn}-03=1111$.

| Multi-function <br> Terminal | 1110 <br> (2 Wire Sequence) | 1111 <br> (3 Wire Sequence) |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Terminal 5 (Sn-15) | 3* (Mufti-step speed command 1) | 0 (FWD/REV run select) |
| Terminal 6 (Sn-16) | 4* (Multi-step speed command 2) | 3 (Multi-step speed reference 1) |
| Terminal $7(\mathrm{Sn}-17)$ | 6* (Jog frequency reference) | 4 (Multi-step speed reference 2) |
| Terminal 8 (Sn-18) | 8* (External baseblock command) | 6 (Jog frequency reference) |

*Values have been factory-set.Contents depend on the parameter setting items.

- $\mathrm{Sn}-\mathrm{XX}=$



## (1) Inverter Capacity Selection (Sn-01)

- Inverter capacity has been preset at the factory. However, if a spare board is used, reset the inverter capacity referring to the table below. Control constant $\mathrm{Cn} \square$ factory setting values (initial values) differ according to $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ setting.


## Inverter Capacity Selection

## 220V Class

| Name $\quad$ Data of $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ |  |  | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 0A | 0B | 0C | 0D | 0E | 0F | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { BA } \\ \mathrm{JNTPBG}_{\mathrm{BB}} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 0005 | 7R50 | 0010 | 0015 | 0020 | 0025 | 0030 | 0040 | 0050 | 0060 | 0075 | 0100 | 0125 |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 27.4 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 63 | 81 | 110 | 125 |
| Max. applicable motor capacity HP (kW) |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (3.7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.5 \\ & (5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (11) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (15) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (18.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ (22) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (37) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (45) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ (55) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & (75) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & (90) \end{aligned}$ |
| Inverter rated current (A) |  |  | 16 | 24 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 72 | 88 | 117 | 144 | 167 | 212 | 288 | 327 |
| $\begin{array}{\|c} \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{n} \\ \overrightarrow{0} \\ \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{c} \end{array}$ | Cn-09 | Motor rated current (A) | 13.5 | 20.1 | 25.1 | 36.7 | 50.3 | 62 | 73 | 97.4 | 118 | 141 | 176 | 227 | 284 |
|  | $\mathrm{Cn}-23$ | Carrier frequency upper limit (kHz) | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
|  | Cn-24 | Carrier frequency lower limit (kHz) | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
|  | Cn-25 | Carrier frequency proportional gain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | On-17 | Motor phase-to-phase resistance ( $\Omega$ ) | 0.684 | 0.444 | 0.288 | 0.159 | 0.109 | 0.077 | 0.060 | 0.041 | 0.033 | 0.028 | 0.019 | 0.007 | 0.005 |
|  | On-18 | Torque compensation iron loss (W) | 208 | 252 | 285 | 370 | 471 | 425 | 582 | 536 | 641 | 737 | 790 | 1800 | 2100 |
|  | On-19 | Torque compensation limit (V) | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Cn-37 | Momentary power loss assurance time (s) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
|  | Cn-40 | Minimum baseblock time (s) | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
|  | Cn-41 | V/f during speed search (\%) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |

## Inverter Capacity Selection

## 440V Class

|  |  | $\underbrace{\text { Data of } \mathrm{Sn}-01}$ | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 2A | 2B | 2C | 2D | 2E | 2F | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{rl:r} \mathrm{BA} \\ \mathrm{JNTPBG}_{\mathrm{BB}} & \mathrm{~A} & \mathrm{AZ}-\mathrm{C} \end{array}$ |  |  | 0005 | 7R50 | 0010 | 0015 | 0020 | 0025 | 0030 | 0040 | 0050 | 0060 | 0075 | 0100 | 0125 | 0150 | 0175 | 0215 | 0250 | 0300 | 0350 | 0400 | 0500 |
| Inverter rated capacity (KVA) |  |  | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 29 | 34 | 45 | 57 | 66 | 85 | 115 | 144 | 176 | 203 | 232 | 259 | 290 | 393 | 446 | 558 |
| Max. applicable motor capacity$\mathrm{HP}(\mathrm{~kW})$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (3.7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.5 \\ & (5) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (7.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (11) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (15) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (18.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \\ (22) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ (30) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ (37) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ (45) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ (55) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & (75) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & (90) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 150 \\ (110) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 175 \\ (132) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 215 \\ (160) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 250 \\ (185) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 300 \\ (220) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 350 \\ (260) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 400 \\ (300) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 500 \\ (375) \end{gathered}$ |
| Inverter rated current (A) |  |  | 8 | 12 | 16 | 24 | 32 | 38 | 44 | 59 | 75 | 86 | 111 | 151 | 189 | 231 | 267 | 304 | 340 | 380 | 516 | 585 | 732 |
| $\left.\begin{array}{\|c} \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{w} \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \stackrel{0}{0} \\ \underset{\sim}{c} \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | Cn-09 | Motor rated current (A) | 6.8 | 10.1 | 12.6 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 31 | 36 | 49 | 59 | 71 | 88 | 114 | 143 | 175 | 205 | 235 | 305 | 348 | 410 | 465 | 582 |
|  | Cn-23 | Carrier frequency upper limit (kHz) | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
|  | Cn-24 | Carrier frequency lower limit (kHz) | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
|  | Cn-25 | Carrier frequency proportional gain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | On-17 | Motor phase-to-phase resistance ( $\Omega$ ) | 2.735 | 1.776 | 1.151 | 0.634 | 0.436 | 0.308 | 0.239 | 0.164 | 0.133 | 0.110 | 0.074 | 0.027 | 0.036 | 0.023 | 0.020 | 0.022 | 0.014 | 0.012 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.007 |
|  | On-18 | Torque compensation iron loss (W) | 208 | 252 | 285 | 370 | 471 | 425 | 582 | 536 | 641 | 737 | 790 | 1800 | 2900 | 2500 | 2600 | 2500 | 2600 | 2800 | 2400 | 3200 | 3600 |
|  | On-19 | Torque compensation limit (V) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Cn-37 | Momentary power loss assurance time (s) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
|  | Cn-40 | Minimum baseblock time (s) | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
|  | Cn-41 | V/f during speed search (\%) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |

## (2) V/F Curve Selection (Sn-02)

- V/F curve is selected by the setting of $\operatorname{Sn}-02$. When V/F curve is selected, never to fail to set input voltage of the inverter to $\mathrm{Cn}-01$.
- $\operatorname{Sn}-02=0 \sim 3$ : pre-set V/F curve pattern.

Sn-02 $=0 \sim 4:$ V/F pattern can be set by the user through setting of $\mathrm{Cn}-02 \sim \mathrm{Cn}-08$.

Table $12 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{F}$ curve of 220 V class

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Sn -02setting \& Specifications \& V/F pattern <br>
\hline 0

1 \& | 50 Hz , Saturation Variable Torque (quadratic monotonically decreasing curve) |
| :--- |
| 50 Hz , Saturation Variable Torque (cubic monotonically decreasing curve) | \&  <br>

\hline 2

3 \& | 60 Hz , Saturation Variable Torque (quadratic monotonically decreasing curve) |
| :--- |
| 60 Hz , Saturation Variable Torque (cubic monotonically decreasing curve) | \&  <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

*1. Consider the following items as the conditions for selecting a V/F pattern.
They must be suitable for
(1) The voltage and frequency characteristic of motor.
(2) The maximum speed of motor.
*2. For 440 V class, 2 times voltage value shown in table above.

## (3) Operation status ( $\mathbf{S n - 0 3}$ )

- Passwords (Sn-03=0000 or 0101)

The ability to set or read the different groups of constants is determined by $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ as shown below.

| Sn-03 | DRIVE mode |  | PRGM mode |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | To be set | To be monitored | To be set | To be monitored |
| $0000^{* 1}$ | An, Bn | $\mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | An, Bn, Sn, Cn | - |
| $0101^{* 2}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ | An | $\mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Cn}$ |

*1: Factory setting
*2 : When in DRIVE mode, the parameter group Sn -, Cn - can only be monitored if the $\stackrel{>}{\text { RESEI }}$ key and the DSPL key are to be pressed at the same time.
*3 : After a few trial operation and adjustment, the setting value $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ is set to be " 1111 " so as not be modified again.

- Constants Initialization (Sn-03=1110 or 1111)

Except the parameter of $\mathrm{Sn}-01 \sim 02$, the parameter groups of $\mathrm{An}-\square \square, \mathrm{Bn}-\square \square, \mathrm{Cn}-\square \square, \mathrm{Sn}-\square \square$ and On- $\square \square$ can be initialized as factory setting. At the same time, the terminal $5 \sim 8$ can be set as 2wire or 3 -wire operation mode under different setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-03$, please see $2-/ 3$-wire operation mode on page 2-46.

- Special mode (Sn-03=1010)

The order parameters On- $\square \square$ can be set and read when setting Sn-03=1010, after changing or monitoring any of the On $-\square \square$ parameters, please set $\mathrm{Sn}-03=0000$ or 0101 .

- Initialize the contents of monitoring parameter Un-11 and Un-12 (Sn-03=1000 and 1001)

The motor elapsed run hours (Un-11) and motor elapsed energy KWHR (Un-12)
can be reset by $\mathrm{Sn}-03=1000$ and 1001 individually.

- The LCD display (English) as below.

| Sn-03 setting | LCD Display |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0000 | Sn-03=0000 <br> Allow Setting |
| 0101 | Sn-03=0101 <br> Inhibit Setting |
| 1110 | Sn-03=1110 <br> $2-$ Wire Initialize |
| 1111 | Sn-03=1111 <br> $3-$ Wire Initialize |
| 1000 | Sn-03=1000 <br> Reset Un-11 |
| 1001 | Sn-03=1001 <br> Reset Un-12 |

## (4) Operation Mode Select 1 (Sn-04)

- 1st digit (frequency reference select)

1 st digit $=0:$ Reference input from control circuit terminal 13 or 14 is the master speed frequency reference.

1 st digit $=1:$ Frequency reference $1(\mathrm{An}-01)$ is the master speed frequency reference.
Note : For combination of multi-step speed operation, refer to page 2-48 and 2-49.

- 2nd digit (run command select)

2nd digit $=0$ : Run command from control circuit terminal is accepted.
2nd digit = 1 : Run command from the digital operator is accepted.

Valid run command and frequency references differ as shown in the table below, depending on the combination of the 1st and 2nd digits.

| CONSTANT | Sn-04 | 2nd digit | 1st digit | 2nd digit | 1st digit | 2nd digit | 1st digit | 2nd digit | 1st digit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| REF |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Control <br> Terminal | Master Speed Frequency Ref. | Control circuit terminal VIN, AIN |  | An-01 |  | Control circuit terminal VIN, AIN |  | An-01 |  |
|  | FWD Run Command (Terminal (1) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\times$ |  | $\times$ |  |
|  | REV Run Command (Terminal (2) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  | $\times$ |  |
|  | External Fault (Terminal (3) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Fault Reset (Terminal (4) | * 1 |  | * 1 |  | * 1 |  | * 1 |  |
|  | Command of Terminal (5) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | * 2 |  | *2 |  |
|  | Command of Terminal (6) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Command of Terminal (7) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Command of Terminal (8) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Aux. Input | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Fault Contact Output (R1A-R1B-R1C) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Multi-function Contact Output (R2A, R3A) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | Multi-function PHC Output (D01) | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| Operator | RUN Key | $\times$ |  | $\times$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | JOG Key | $\times$ |  | $\times$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | STOP Key | * 3 |  | * 3 |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | FWD/REV Key | $\times$ |  | $\times$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  | > / RESET Key | * 1 |  | * 1 |  | * 1 |  | * 1 |  |
|  | DRIVE / PRGM Key | Valid only when the inverter stop |  | Valid only when the inverter stop |  | Valid only when the inverter stop |  | Valid only when the inverter stop |  |
|  | LED of REF | Lit |  | OFF |  | Lit |  | OFF |  |
|  | LED of SEQ | Lit |  | Lit |  | OFF |  | OFF |  |
|  | Monitor display | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |

[^0]1st digit=1: During running by signals from control circuit terminals, the STOP key from the operator is not accepted.

## - 3rd digit, 4th digit (stop method select)

Stop method differs by the setting of 3rd and 4th digits as shown below.
(1) Sn-04=00 XX RAMP stop
Sn-04=01 XX Coasting to a stop

(3) $\mathrm{Sn}-04=10 \mathrm{XX}$ Full-range DC injection braking stop

- DC injection braking time differs by the output frequency when stop command is input as shown below.

(4) $\mathrm{Sn}-04=11 \mathrm{XX}$ Coasting to a Stop (timer function provided)
- Once stop command is input, run command is disregarded during $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ time.



OUTPUT FREQUENCY WHEN STOP REFERENCE IS INPUT

## (5) Operation Mode Select 2 (Sn-05)

## - 1st digit

Select processing to be performed when the STOP key of the digital operator is depressed during running by control circuit terminals.

1 st digit $=0$ : During running by signals from control circuit terminals, the STOP key from the operator is accepted. If the STOP key is depressed, the inverter stops according to the setting of the 3rd and 4th digits of Sn-04 while the STOP LED indicator blinks. This stop command is held within the inverter until both the FWD run command and REV run command of control circuit terminals become "open", or other frequency reference is selected in the multi-step speed command or jog frequency reference section.

1 st digit $=1$ : During running by signals from control circuit terminals, the STOP key from the operator is not accepted.

- 2nd digit (REV run prohibited)

2nd digit $=0:$ REV run command from control circuit terminals or the digital operator is accepted.
2nd digit = $1:$ REV run command from control circuit terminals or the digital operator is not accepted.

- 3rd digit (selection of double scanning of sequence command)

3rd digit $=0$ : Sequence command (control circuit terminals I to 8 ) is scanned twice.
3 rd digit $=1$ : Sequence command (control circuit terminals I to 8 ) is scanned once.

- 4th $\operatorname{digit}\left(\left[\begin{array}{c}\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { IOG } \\ L \mathrm{LR})\end{array}\right]\end{array}\right.\right.$ key functions select )
 (the JOG key function is enabled under Local mode )
4th digit=1: The digital operator $\left[\begin{array}{c}\text { JOG } \\ {[L R)}\end{array}\right]$ key is used as Local/Remote (L/R) switch key. $\Rightarrow$ At the Local mode, the inverter operates by frequency reference and run command from digital operator.
$\Rightarrow$ At the Remote mode, if selected the multi-function contact input (terminal (5)~8) as Local/Remote operation signal (i.e. the set value of $\mathrm{Sn}-15 \sim 18$ is 01 )
(1) if terminal (5)~ (8)="open"(Remote mode), the inverter operates according to the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-041 \mathrm{st}, 2$ nd digits and $\mathrm{Sn}-081$ st , 2 nd digits (i.e. the $\left[\begin{array}{c}{[\mathrm{OGG}} \\ (\mathrm{LR})\end{array}\right.$ key used as Remote key function.)
(2)if terminal (5) (8)="close"(Local mode), the inverter operates by frequency reference and run command from digital operator. (i.e. the Remote key function invalid).
*.The Local/Remote (L/R) key function is enabled only stopping.


## (6) Operation Mode Select 3 (Sn-06)

- 1st digit, 2nd digit (s-curve selection of soft starter)

The S-curve characteristics of the soft starter depend on the setting of the 1st and 2nd digits as follows:

| 2nd digit | 1st digit | Contents |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | The S-curve characteristics is 0.2 second. |
| 0 | 1 | No S-curve characteristics |
| 1 | 0 | The S-curve characteristics is 0.5 second. |
| 1 | 1 | The S-curve characteristics is 1 second. |



Note: S-curve characteristics time refers to the time from acceleration rate 0 to the time when a normal acceleration rate determined by a specified acceleration time is obtained.

## (a) Time chart at FWD/REV run change with S-curve characteristics

- The figure below shows the time chart at FWD/REV run change during deceleration and stop.

* When 1 st and 2 nd digits are 00 ,
no S-curve characteristics at completion of deceleration.


## (b) The chart at FWD/REV run change without S-curve characteristics

- The figure below shows the time chart at FWD/REV run change during deceleration and stop.

- 3rd digit (reverse characteristics select)

The input characteristics of the master speed frequency reference depend on the set value as follows. For the reverse characteristics, only + input is valid.

3rd digit $=0$ : Normal characteristics ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ or $4-20 \mathrm{~mA} / 0-100 \%$ )
3 rd digit $=1:$ Reverse characteristics ( $10-0 \mathrm{~V}$ or $20-4 \mathrm{~mA} / 0-100 \%$ )



CURRENT INPUT (TERMINAL 14)


VOLATGE INPUT (TERMINAL 13)

- 4th digit (operation select when frequency reference is missing)

4th digit $=0:$ Normal operation (varies with change of reference)
4th digit $=1$ : Operation continues with $80 \%$ frequency.

When 4th digit = 1 is set, the current master speed frequency reference is compared at all times with the one occurred 0.4 second before. When the current master speed frequency reference goes below $10 \%$ of the one that occurred 0.4 second before, operation continues with $80 \%$ ( $80 \%$ frequency) of the master speed frequency reference of the prior one. Consequently, the master speed frequency reference of the previous one ( 0.4 second before) is used as the current frequency reference.

In the following cases, this operation is released and the inverter returns to normal operation:

- Master speed frequency reference exceeding $80 \%$ frequency is input.
- Stop reference is input.
- Reference is missing during operation at less than $5 \%$ of frequency.



## (7) Operation Mode Select 4 (Sn-07)

Define the operation at overtorque detection. Overtorque is detected by the following formula:
Inverter output current B overtorque detection level (Cn-26, Initial value: 160 \%) (Detection time $\mathrm{Cn}-27$, Initial value: 0.1 second, Hysteresis fixed at 10\%)

## - 1st digit

1 st digit $=0$ : Overtorque is not detected.
1 st digit = $1:$ Overtorque is detected.

## - 2nd digit

2nd digit = 0 : Overtorque is detected only during agreed frequency.
2 nd digit $=1$ : Overtorque is detected during stop or during running except for DB .

## - 3rd digit

3rd digit $=0$ : When overtorque is detected, "Over Torque OL3" blinks in the digital operator and the operation continues.
3rd digit = 1 : When overtorque is detected, "Over Torque OL3" displayed on the digital operator and the inverter output is shut OFF. Fault contact signal is output. (Treated as a fault)


Setting either Sn -20 to 22 to "OB" enables signal to be output at overtorque detection.
(8) Operation Mode Select 5 (Sn-08)

- 1st digit (frequency reference input by RS-485 option card or inverter unit select)

Specify whether RS-485 option card (PA-M or PA-P) or inverter frequency reference is used for operation.
1 st digit $=0:$ RS-485 Option card frequency reference is accepted.
1st digit = 1: Frequency reference from inverter control circuit terminals or the digital operator is accepted.

- 2nd digit (RUN/STOP command input by RS-485 option card or inverter unit select)

2nd digit $=0$ : RS-485 option card RUN/STOP command is accepted.
2nd digit = 1: RUN/STOP command from inverter control circuit terminals or the digital operator is accepted.

- 3rd, 4th digit (RS-485 stopping method after communication error)

| 3rd digit | 4th digit | Contents |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | Ramp to a stop by Bn-02, When RS-485 has communication error. |
| 0 | 1 | Coasting to a stop, When RS-485 has communication error. |
| 1 | 0 | Ramp to a stop by Bn-04, When RS-485 has communication error. |
| 1 | 1 | Operation to continue (will stop if the key stop is pressed) |

(9) Operation Mode Select 6 (Sn-09)

- 1st, 2nd digit (Not used)
- 3rd digit (energy-saving function selection)

3rd digit = 0 : Energy-saving function ineffective and operation is performed with normal V/f control.
3 rd digit $=1$ : Energy-saving function effective.

- 4th digit (Not used)
(10) Protective Characteristics Select 1 (Sn-10)
- 1st digit (selection of stall prevention during acceleration)

1 st digit $=0:$ Stall prevention during acceleration is enabled.
1 st digit $=1:$ Stall prevention during acceleration is not enabled.
The function of stall preventionduring acceleration automatically extends accelration according to load status (inverter output current), thus preventing the motor from stalling during acceleration. The stall prevention level during acceleration in a constant output area is reduced as follows:

| Acceleration stall |
| :--- |
| prevention level of <br> constant output field |$=\frac{$|  acceleration stall  |
| :--- |
|  prevention level $(\mathrm{Cn}-28) \times$ | |  maximum voltage  |
| :--- |
|  frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-04)$ |}{output frequency}

When the 1st digit of $\mathrm{Sn}-10$ is 1 , the output frequency increases at the rate determined by acceleration time:

- 2nd digit (selection of stall prevention during deceleration)

2 nd digit $=0$ : Stall prevention during deceleration is enabled.
2nd digit = $1:$ Stall prevention during deceleration is not enabled.
The function of stall prevention during deceleration automatically extends deceleration time according to the magnitude of the main circuit DC voltage, thus preventing overvoltage during deceleration.

When the 2 nd digit of $\mathrm{Sn}-10$ is 1 , the output frequency decreases at the rate determined by deceleration time. For positioning application, specify "stall prevention during deceleration not provided" (2nd digit = 1) in order to obtain stopping accuracy. With large load inertia, use a braking resistor (For 440V: 5HP $\sim 30 \mathrm{HP}$ and $220 \mathrm{~V}: 5 \mathrm{HP} \sim 25 \mathrm{HP}$ ) or braking unit with braking resistor to prevent overvoltage.

- 3rd digit (stall prevention during running)

3rd digit $=0$ : Stall prevention during running is enabled.
3 rd digit $=1:$ Stall prevention during running is not enabled.
Stall prevention operation during running starts decelerating when the output current reaches 100 ms or greater than the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-30$ during frequency coincidence (operation level of stall prevention during running). The inverter decelerates as long as the output current exceeds the set value of $\mathrm{Cn}-30$ (operation level of stall prevention during running). When the output current goes below the set value, the inverter reaccelerates. The deceleration time selected in the 4th digit of Sn -10 is taken. Even during stall prevention while running, stall prevention during deceleration and stall prevention during acceleration are enabled.


- 4th digit (selection of deceleration time during stall prevention while running)

4th digit $=0$ : The inverter decelerates for the deceleration time specified in bn-02.
4th digit $=1:$ The inverter decelerates for the deceleration time specified in bn-04.

## (11) Protective Characteristics Select 2 (Sn-11)

- 1st digit (Not used)
- 2nd digit (fault contact signal during auto reset/restart operation)

2 nd digit $=0$ : A fault contact signal is not output during auto reset/restart operation.
2nd digit = 1 : A fault contact signal is output during auto reset/restart operation.

- 3rd digit (operation continued at momentary power loss)

3rd digit $=0$ : When momentary power loss is detected, under-voltage fault (UV1) occurs and the inverter output is shut off.
3rd digit $=1$ : If momentary power loss time is within momentary power loss ride-thru time ( $\mathrm{Cn}-37$ ), the operation Continues after the momentary power loss. If the momentary power loss ride-thru time is exceeded, under-voltage fault (UV1) occurs and the inverter output is shut OFF.
Notes:

1. When the 3 rd digit $=1$, be sure not to shut OFF the external sequence signal (e.g. FWD, REV)
2. For lifters, do not use this function (the 3 rd digit $=0$ )

- 4th digit (Not used)
(12) Protective Characteristics Select 3 (Sn-12)

When an external fault signal of terminal 3 is input, "Ext. Fault 3 EF3" is displayed and a fault contact signal is output immediately. The inverter stops according to the setting of the 3rd and 4th digits. The external fault signal is held within the inverter until a fault reset signal is input.

- 1st digit (level selection of external fault signal)

1 st digit $=0:$ NO-contact input (when "closed", external fault operation is performed)
1st digit = $1:$ NC-contact input (when "open", external fault operation is performed)

- 2nd digit (acceptance of external fault signal)

2nd digit $=0$ : External fault signals are always accepted.
2nd digit = 1 : External fault signals are accepted only during running. (Not accepted during baseblock)

- 3rd digit, 4th digit (selection of processing at external fault detection)

| 3rd digit | 4th digit | Contents |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | Ramp to a stop by Bn-02 (major fault). |
| 0 | 1 | Coasting to a stop (major fault). |
| 1 | 0 | Ramp to a stop by Bn-04 (major fault). |
| 1 | 1 | Operation to continue (minor fault). |

## (13) Protective Characteristics Selection 4 (Sn-13)

- 1st digit (Input Phase Loss Protection, IPL)

The input phase loss protection, function is disabled when input phase loss detection level $\mathrm{Cn}-61=100 \%$. The effectiveness or ineffectiveness of input phase loss protection function can also be selected by the 1st digit of $\mathrm{Sn}-13$.

1 st digit $=0:$ Input Phase Loss protection function ineffective.
1 st digit $=1:$ Input Phase Loss protection function effective.

- 2nd digit (Output Phase Loss Protection, OPL)

The output phase loss protection function is disabled during the inverter is stop or DC injection braking or inverter output current $\leqq 30 \%$ of inverter rated output current. The effectiveness or ineffectiveness of output phase loss protection function can also be selected by the 2nd digit of $\mathrm{Sn}-13$.

2nd digit $=0$ : Output Phase Loss protection function ineffective.
2nd digit $=1$ : Output Phase Loss protection function effective

- 3rd digit (Heat Sink Cooling Fan ON/OFF Control)

3rd digit $=0$ : Inverter heat sink cooling fan runs while the inverter power ON.
3 rd digit $=1$ : Inverter heat sink cooling fan runs only while the heat sink temperature is higher than $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
(Only for $30 \sim 125 \mathrm{HP}$ in 220 V class and $40 \sim 300 \mathrm{HP}$ in 440 V class.)

## (14) Protective Characteristics Selection 5 (Sn-14)

- 1st digit (motor protection)

1 st digit $=0$ : Electronic thermal motor protection is enabled.
1 st digit $=1:$ Electronic thermal motor protection is not enabled.

- 2nd digit (selection of electronic thermal characteristics)

2nd digit $=0$ : Electronic thermal characteristics are in accordance with reduced torque motor (standard motor).
2nd digit = 1: Electronic thermal characteristics are in accordance with constant torque motor (special motor).

- 3rd digit (electronic thermal time constant)

3rd digit $=0$ : Used for standard motor and special motor (standard-time ratings, 8 minutes)
3rd digit $=1:$ Used for motors other than the above (short-time ratings, 5 minutes)

- The electronic thermal overlaid function monitors motor temperature, bassed on inverter output current and time, to protect the motor from overheating. When electronic thermal overload relay is enable, on "OL1" error occurs, shutting OFF the inverter output and preventing excessive overheating in the motor.
- When operating with one inverter connected to one motor, an external thermal relay is not needed. When operating several motors with one inverter, install a thermal relay on each motor, In this case, set constant $\mathrm{Sn}-14=\mathrm{XXX} 1$.


## - 4th digit (Not used)

## (15) Multi-Function Contact Input Selection (Sn-15~Sn-18)

- Select the set values shown below for $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to -18.

| Terminal No | Sn-r.ar |
| :---: | :---: |
| Terminal 5 | 15 |
| Terminal 6 | 16 |
| Terminal 7 | 17 |
| Terminal 8 | 18 |


| Set <br> Value | Function | LCD display (English) | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | FWD / REV RUN select | 3-wire RUN | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Open: FWD run, } \\ & \text { Closed: REV run, } \end{aligned} \quad\left(\begin{array}{l} 3 \text {-wire sequence mode (00 } \\ \text { set in Sn-15) terminal 1-run, } \\ 2 \text {-stop, } 5 \text { FWD / REV } \\ \text { selection } \end{array}\right)$ |
| 01 | Operation signal select Local / Remote | LOC / REMOT control | Open: Operated according to setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-041 \mathrm{st}$,2nd digits and $\mathrm{Sn}-081$ st ,2 nd digits. <br> Closed: Operated by frequency reference and run command from digital operator. (Local mode) |
| 02 | Option / inverter reference select | Opt. Card Switch | Open: Operated by operation or frequency reference from option. <br> Closed: Operated by operation or frequency reference from inverter. |
| 03 | Multi-step speed reference 1 | Multi-Fct Command 1 | Combination of multi-step speed references 1,2 correspond to speed reference (master speed An-01) and speed references 2 to 4 (An-02 to 04). Refer to "SYSTEM CONSTANT MULTI-STEP SPEED REFERENCE LIST" |
| 04 | Multi-step speed reference 2 | Multi-Fct Command 2 |  |
| 05 | Note used | Reserved |  |
| 06 | Jog frequency reference select | JOG Command | Closed: Jog frequency reference is selected. |
| 07 | Accel / decel time select | Acc. \& Dec. Switch | Open: Accelerates / decelerates with ACCEL time 1 and DECEL time 1. (Bn-01, Bn-02 set values) <br> Closed: Accelerates / decelerates with ACCEL time 2 and DECEL time 2. (Bn-03, Bn-04 set values) |
| 08 | External baseblock (NOcontact input) | Ext. B.B. NO-Cont. | Closed: Inverter output is shut off. (Frequency reference is held.) |
| 09 | External baseblock (NCcontact input) | Ext. B.B. NC-Cont. | Open: Inverter output is shut off. (Frequency reference is held.) |
| 0A | Accel / decal speed prohibit command <br> (HOLD command) | Inhibit Acc. \& Dec. | Frequency reference is held. (SFS operation is stopped.) |
| 0B | Inverter overheat alarm | Over Heat Alarm | Closed: Over Heat OH2 blinks on operator and operation continues. (Minor fault) |


| Set Value | Function | LCD display (English) | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0C to 0F | Not used | Reserved | - |
| 10 | UP command | UP command | Closed: Output frequency increment |
| 11 | DOWN command | DOWN command | Closed: Output frequency decrement |
| 12 | FJOG command | Forward Jog | Closed: Forward jog run <br> FWD LED lights. Display: 6Hz |
| 13 | RJOG command | Reverse Jog | Closed: Reverse jog run <br> Digital operator REV LED does not light. <br> Display: 6 Hz |
| 14 to 1 F | Not used | Reserved | - |
| 20 to 2 F | External fault 5 | External fault 5 | External fault signal input |
| 30 to 3F | External fault 6 | External fault 6 |  |
| 40 to 4 F | External fault 7 | External fault 7 |  |
| 50 to 5 F | External fault 8 | External fault 8 |  |
| 60 | DC injection braking command (JOG with priority) | DC Braking Command | Closed: DC injection braking applied when the frequency output is less than the DC injection start frequency and the DC injection braking command is closed. |
| 61 | Search 1 | Max. Freq. Sp_Search | Closed: Search from max frequency |
| 62 | Search 2 | Set Freq. Sp_Search | Closed: Search from set frequency |
| 63~64 | Not used | Reserved | - |
| 65 | Integral value reset | I_Time Reset | Closed: Integral value reset at PID Control |
| 66 | PID control cancel | PID Invalid | Closed: PID control canceled |
| 67* | PID sleep control cancel | PID sleep Invalid | Closed: PID sleep control canceled |
| 68 | Not used | Reserved | - |

Setting error (OPE03) occurs by setting to $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to -18 in the following cases.

- When set values are not listed from the smaller to the larger.
- When more than two search references of set values 61,62 and 64 are set simultaneously.

When the following combination is set at $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to -18 , set value fault (OPE03) occurs.

- Set values are not in a descending order.
- More than two search commands of set values 61 and 62 are set.
- UP/DOWN commands are not set simultaneously (only one command can be set.)
- UP/DOWN and accel/decel prohibit commands are set simultaneously
- More than two set values except FF are set.
*Sn-15~18=67, PID sleep control disabled, added from version 0307. LCD display "Reserved"
(1) FWD/REV run select $($ set value $=00)$
- When 0 is set in $\mathrm{Sn}-15$, the mode becomes 3 -wire sequence mode.


Fig. 12 3-wire sequence
(2) Operation signal select $($ set value $=01)$

- Selection of operation signals is enabled only stopping.

Open: The inverter operates according to the setting of $\mathrm{Sn}-041$ st, 2 nd digits and $\mathrm{Sn}-08$ 1st, 2nd digits.
Closed: The inverter operates by frequency reference and run command from digital operator.
< Example 1 >
For local/remote mode select, set $\mathrm{Sn}-04=\times \times 00$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-08=\times \times 11$.
Open: Frequency reference and run command of control circuit terminals are accepted (Remote mode).
Closed: Frequency reference and run command of the digital operator are accepted (Local mode).
< Example 2 >
For local/remote mode select, set $\mathrm{Sn}-04=\times \times 00$ and $\mathrm{Sn}-08=\times \times 00$.
Open: Frequency reference and run command input by RS-485
communication option card (Remote mode).
Closed: Frequency reference and run/stop command input by digital operator (Local mode)
(3) Option card/inverter reference select $($ set value $=02)$

- Specify which of the option or inverter references is used for operation. The option/inverter selection is effective only during stopping.

Open: Option card frequency reference and operation signals are accepted.
Closed: Frequency reference and operation signals from the inverter control circuit terminals or the digital operator are accepted.
(4) Selection of multi-step speed references 1 to 3 and jogging frequency select (set values $=3$ to 6)

- Up to nine step speeds can be selected by combinations of multi-step speed references and jog frequencies.
$\bigcirc$ : Closed $\times$ : Open - : No relation

| Jog Frequency <br> Reference Select | Multi-step Reference |  |  | Frequency Reference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | 3 | 2 | 1 |  |
| $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Master speed frequency reference* |
| $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | Auxiliary analog reference |
| $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | Frequency reference 3 (An-03) |
| $\times$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | Frequency reference 4 (An-04) |
| $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | Frequency reference 5 (An-05) |
| $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | Frequency reference 6 (An-06) |
| $\times$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\times$ | Frequency reference 7 (An-07) |
| $\times$ | - | - | - | Frequency reference 8 (An-08) |
| $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  | Jog frequency reference 3 (An-09) |

* In operator mode ( 1 st digit of $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ is 1 ), frequency reference 1 (An-01) is enabled.

When the multi-function analog input is selected by functions other the frequency reference ( $\mathrm{Sn}-19=0$ ), frequency reference 2 (An-02) becomes effective. When the mufti-function analog input is not used, set F to the set value.

- For multi-step speed operation with frequency reference by keypad, perform the following setting:
(1) $\mathrm{Sn}-04=\times \times \times 1 \rightarrow \mathrm{An}-01$ becomes effective.
(2) $\mathrm{Sn}-19 \neq 00 \rightarrow \mathrm{An}-02$ becomes effective.
(5) Accel/decel time select $($ select value $=07)$
- Accel/decel time is switched when "closed". Switching is permitted even during acceleration or deceleration.

Open: The accel/decel time set by gn-01 and $\mathrm{Sn}-02$ is
Closed: The accel/decel time set by $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ and $13 \mathrm{n}-04$ is accepted.
(6) External baseblock (set value $=08$ )

- Baseblock is performed when "closed". External baseblock differs as follows depending on the input status of run command:
- When an external baseblock signal is input during running, "Ext. Baseblock bb" blinks at the digital operator and inverter output is shut OFF. When the external baseblock signal disappears, the inverter restarts with the frequency reference at that time. The voltage returns to the set value in the voltage recovery time. When a stop signal is input and an external baseblock signal is input while the inverter is decelerating, "Ext. Baseblock bb" blinks at the digital operator, the inverter output is shut OFF, and the output frequency is set to 0 Hz .
(7) External baseblock (set value $=09$ )
- Baseblock is performed when "open". All other operations are the same as when a set value $=8$.
(8) Accel/decel speed prohibit command (set value $=0 \mathrm{~A}$ )
- As long as accel/decel speed prohibit command is input, accel/decel speed is prohibited and the output frequency at that time is held. When stop command is input, accel/decel speed prohibit state is freed and the system enters stop state. The figure below shows a time chart.


Note: If the run command is input again after the stop command is input while the accel/decel prohibit command is input, the holding output frequency is stored unless the accel/decel prohibit command is released. Therefore, operation is performed at the stored output frequency. Also when the power supply is turned OFF in the accel/decel prohibit command input status, the holding output frequency is still stored.
(9) Inverter overheat alarm (set value $=0 \mathrm{~B}$ )

- As long as an inverter overheat signal is input, "Over Heat OH2" blinks a the digital operator.
(10) UP command/DOWN command $($ set value $=10,11)$
- Acceleration/deceleration is performed by inputting the UP/DOWN commands without changing frequency reference in the forward (reverse) run command input status, and operation can be performed at a desired speed.

Set value $=10$ : UP command
Set value $=11$ : DOWN command

| UP command | Closed | Open | Open | Closed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DOWN command | Open | Closed | Open | Closed |
| Status | Accel <br> (UP) | Decel <br> (DOWN) | Hold | Hold |

- The follow shows the time chart when the UP/DOWN commands are used.



## Notes:

1. When the UP/DOWN commands are used, set the Sn-04 1st digit. (frequency reference selection) as shown below.

Set 1 st digit $=0$ without fail. .
Setting 1st digit = 1 disables the UP/DOWN commands.
2. When the UP/DOWN commands are selected, upper limit speed is set disregarding frequency reference.

Upper limit speed $=$ maximum output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-02) \times$ frequency reference lower limit $(\mathrm{Cn}-14)$
3. The largest value among minimum output frequency ( $\mathrm{Cn}-07$ ), frequency reference lower limit $(\mathrm{Cn}-15)$ and main frequency reference input from control circuit terminal VIN or AIN is employed as lower limit speed.
4. By inputting the FWD/REV run commands, operation is started at the lower limit speed even if the UP/DOWN command are not input.

When the power supply is turned OFF in the HOLD status, the held output frequency is stored. Therefore, by inputting the FWD/REV run commands in the HOLD status continuously after the power supply is tuned ON, operation is performed at the stored output frequency.
5. When the jog run command is input during running by UP/DOWN commands, the jog run command has priority.
(11) FJOG command, RJOG command $($ set value $=12,13)$

- Forward and reverse jog frequency operation is enabled.

Set value $=12$ FJOG command: Forward run by jog frequency reference (An-09) at closed.

Set value $=13$ RJOG command: Reverse run by jog frequency reference $(A n-09)$ at closed.

## Notes:

1. When FJOG command or RJOG command is input during running, FJOG command or RJOG command has priority
2. When both FJOG and RJOG commands are closed for 500 ms or more, the inverter stops according to the stopping method selection ( $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ ).
3. FJOG or RJOG command can be set individually.
(12) External faults 5 to 8 (set values $=2 \mathrm{X}, 3 \mathrm{X}, 4 \mathrm{x}, 5 \mathrm{X}: \mathrm{X}$ is 0 to F )

- When external faults 5 to 8 are input, Ext. Fault 5 to 8 (EF5 to EF8) is displayed at the digital operator, and the inverter operates according to combinations of four bits shown in the table below. The hexadecimal equivalent of combinations of four bits show below is set in the 1 st digit of the setting value ( $2 \mathrm{X}, 3 \mathrm{X}, 4 \mathrm{X}, 5 \mathrm{X}$ ) of external faults 5 to 8 .

| Bit No. | 0 | 1 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | External fault input: <br> NO - contact input | External fault input: <br> NC - contact input |
| 1 | External fault signal: <br> Always detected | External fault signal: <br> Detected during running only |
| 3,2 | Selection of processing at <br> external fault detection | $00:$ Ramp to a stop (major fault) <br> $01:$ Coasting to a stop (major fault) <br> $10:$ Ramp to a stop by bn-04 (major fault) <br> $11:$ Operation to continue (minor fault) |

[^1]Set value $=24 \mathrm{H}$

The inverter operates differently as described below when Experiencing major faults or minor faults. The digits in the error display Ext. Fault 5 to 8 (EF5 to EF8) indicate the terminal numbers in which external faults 5 to 8 are set.

Major faults
If an external fault is input, the fault is displayed and the inverter stops according to process selection at external fault detection. Fault contact output relay is output immediately.

Minor faults
Fault display blinks only when external fault is input (the display is made for 0.5 second even when input is less than 0.5 second).
<Example> External faults 5 to 8 are set to multi-function terminals 1 to 4 (Nos. of terminal 5 to 8)

| No. of Fault | Multi-function <br> Terminal | Display of Digital Operator |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | (Major Fault) | (Minor Fault) Blinking |
| External Fault 5 | Terminal 5 | Ext. Fault 5 (Fault EF5) | Ext. Fault 5 (Alarm EF5) |
| External Fault 6 | Terminal 6 | Ext. Fault 6 (Fault EF6) | Ext. Fault 6 (Alarm EF6) |
| External Fault 7 | Terminal 7 | Ext. Fault 7 (Fault EF7) | Ext. Fault 7 (Alarm EF7) |
| External Fault 8 | Terminal 8 | Ext. Fault 8 (Fault EF8) | Ext. Fault 8 (Alarm EF8) |

## Additional Notes of External Faults

1. External fault reset is enabled in baseblock status.
2. The following shows the priority order of process selection when more than one external fault is input.
Coasting to a stop $>$ ramp to a stop by bn-04 > ramp to a stop by Bn-02
3. Fault retry is disabled when an external fault is input.
(13) DC injection braking command $($ set value $=60)$

- When DC braking command is input when the inverter stops, DC braking operation is performed. When operation signal or jog operation command is input, the DC braking operation is stopped and the operation is started. (Privileged operation)

(14) Search command (set value $=61,62$ )
- To start the motor during coasting when commercial power supply/inverter changing operation is performed, the motor can be operated without tripping by using the speed search function.

Set value $=61$ : Speed search starts with the maximum frequency.
Set value $=62$ : Speed search starts with the frequency reference value when search command is input.

- Search commands with set values of 61 and 62 cannot be set at the same time.
- By inputting the run command with the search command "closed" during baseblock, speed search starts after shutting down the inverter output for the minimum baseblock time (Cn40).
- Speed search operation starts when inverter output current is larger than the set value of the speed search operation level (Cn-38), Frequency at which inverter output current is smaller determined as speed synchronous point: Re-acceleration/deceleration is performed in the set accel/decel time up to the set frequency.
- The following shows the time hart where the speed search command is input.



## Notes:

1. In momentary power loss operation continuation mode, speed search operation is performed beginning with current output frequency, regardless of the existence of search command. After completion of speed search, the operation is performed according to the run command.
2. Determine a sequence so that $\mathrm{FWD} / \mathrm{REV}$ run command enters at the same time or later than search command.

3. More than two search commands of set values 61 and 62 cannot be set.
(15) Integral value reset (set value $=65$ )

- Value I is reset to 0 when an integral value reset command is input from multifunction contact inputs (terminal $5 \sim 8$, set 65 either to $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to 18 )
(16) PID control cancel $($ set value $=66)$
- PID control circuit can be canceled by multifunction contact input signal. Set 66 either to $\mathrm{Sn}-15$ to 18 and close the contact (either terminal 5 to 8 ) during running. Then the PID control circuit is canceled and the aimed value signal is used as a frequency reference signal without being changed. In this case, the signal input level is 0 the 10 V (or 4 to 20 mA ) $/ 0$ to $100 \%$.


## (16) Multi-Function Analog Input Selection (Sn-19)

- The settings and functions for the multi-function analog input (terminal AUX) are listed as below.

| Set <br> Value | Function | LCD display (English) | Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 00 | AUX frequency reference* | Auxiliary Freq. Cmd. | Used for MASTER/AUX frequency reference selection |
| 01 | Frequency reference gain <br> (F GAIN) | ~Freq. Cmd. Gain | Total gain: Internal gain (bn-05) $\times$ F GAIN |
| 02 | Frequency reference bias 1 (F <br> BIAS 1) | Cmd. Bias 1 | Total bias: Internal bias (bn-06) + F BIAS 1 |
| 03 | Frequency reference bias 2 (F <br> BIAS 2) (+ -) | Cmd. Bias 2 | Total bias: Internal bias (bn-06) + F BIAS 2 |

[^2]Multi-function Analog Input Characteristics

| (1) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=00$ <br> MULTI-FUNCTION ANALOG INPUT | (2) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=01$ | (3) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=02$ <br> F BIAS 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (4) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=03$ <br> F BIAS $20 \%$ <br> $-10 \%$ <br> MULTI-FUNCTION ANALOG INPUT | (5) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=04$ <br> OVERTORQUE DETECTION LEVEL | (6) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=05$ <br> V BIAS |
| (7) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=06$ <br> Reduction coefficient | (8) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=07$ <br> DC INp JECTION BRACKING CURRENT 0\% | (9) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=08$ <br> STALL <br> LEVEL <br> DURING 30\% <br> RUNNUNG |
| (11) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=09$ <br> multi-function analog input (terminal be used as the setting of PID control aimed values ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ input) | (11) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=0 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Freq. Ref. <br> Lower Limit | (12) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=0 \mathrm{~B}$ |

(13) $\mathrm{Sn}-19=0 \mathrm{C}$

- The motor temperature detected sensor (PTC thermistor) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{T}}$ connected to terminal MT-AUX and GND.
- The motor overheat protection active when $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{T}} \geqq 1330 \Omega$ and the delay time is over the motor overheat protection time (Cn-63), digital operator will display "Motor Overheat OH3" alarm and inverter stop the motor depend on the stopping method set in 3rd and 4th digits of $\mathrm{Sn}-12$ and the fault contact signal is output.
- The motor overheat (OH3) alarm can be reset when $R_{T} \leqq 550 \Omega$.
- The typical characteristic of PTC thermistor $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{T}}$ must follow the British Standard:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Tr}-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \mathrm{RT} \leqq 550 \Omega \\
& \mathrm{Tr}+5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \mathrm{RT} \leqq 1330 \Omega \\
& \mathrm{Tr}-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \mathrm{RT} \leqq 250 \Omega \\
& \mathrm{Tr}+15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \mathrm{RT} \leqq 4000 \Omega
\end{aligned}
$$



## (17) Multi-Function Contact Output Selection (Sn-20~Sn-22)

Select the set values shown below for $\mathrm{Sn}-20$ to -22 .
Contact output for 0.1 sec . while detecting signal.

| Terminal No | $\mathrm{Sn}-\mathrm{Sn}-20$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Control circuit terminal R2A-R2C (Contact output) | Sn |
| Control circuit terminal D01-DCOM (Open collector output) | $\mathrm{Sn}-21$ |
| Control circuit terminal R1A-R1C (Open collector output) | $\mathrm{Sn}-22$ |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Set } \\ \text { Value } \end{gathered}$ | Function | LCD display (English) | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | During running | Running | Closed: During running |
| 01 | Zero speed | Zero speed | Closed: Zero speed |
| 02 | Agreed frequency | Frequency Arrive | $\text { Closed: } \left.\begin{array}{c} \text { Frequency ref. } \\ -\mathrm{Cn}-22 \end{array}\right)_{\leqq \text {Frequency } \leq} \text { Output }\binom{\text { Frequency ref. }}{+\mathrm{Cn}-22}$ |
| 03 | Agreed frequency setting | Agreed F Arrive | Closed: Set value 2 in agreed frequency status and ( $\mathrm{Cn}-21$ <br> - Cn-22) $\leqq$ output frequency $(\mathrm{Cn}-21+\mathrm{Cn}-22)$ |
| 04 | Frequency detection 1 | Freq. Det. 1 | Closed: Output frequency |
| 05 | Frequency detection 2 | Freq. Det. 2 | Closed: Output frequency $\mathrm{Cn}-33$ |
| 06 | Inverter operation ready | Run Ready OK! | Closed: Inverter operation ready |
| 07 | During undervoltage detection | Low Volt Detect | Closed: During undervoltage detection |
| 08 | During baseblock | Output B.B. | Closed: During inverter output baseblock |
| 09 | Frequency reference mode | Ref. Cmd. Operator | Open: From control circuit terminal Closed: From operator |
| 0A | Control command | Run Source Operator | Open: From control circuit terminal Closed: From operator |
| 0B | Overtorque detection | Over Tq. Detect | Closed: During overtorqucy reference missing |
| 0C | Frequency reference missing | Freq. Cmd. Missing | Closed: While frequency reference missing |
| 0D | Not used | Reserved | - |
| 0E | Fault | Fault | Closed: Fault (except CPF 00, CPF 01) |
| 0F | Not used | Reserved | - |

(1) Operation $($ set value $=0)$

- The operation contact is "closed" when FWD or REV run command is input, or the inverter outputs voltage.
(2) Zero-speed (set value=1)
- The zero-speed contact is "closed" when inverter output frequency is less than the minimum output frequency.
(3) Agreed frequency (set value $=2$ )
- This is "closed" when output frequency is within the detection width shown in the figure below.

(Frequency ref. - Cn-22) $\leqq$ Output frequency $\leqq$ (Frequency ref. $+\mathrm{Cn}-22$ )
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width
(4) Agreed frequency (Set value=3)
- This is "closed" when acceleration or deceleration is completed and output frequency is within the detection width shown in the figure below.

$(\mathrm{Cn}-21-\mathrm{Cn}-22) \leqq$ Output frequency $\leqq(\mathrm{Cn}-21+\mathrm{Cn}-22)$
$\mathrm{Cn}-21$ : Agreed frequency point
Cn-22: Agreed frequency detection width
(5) Frequency detection (set value=4)
- This contact is "closed" when output frequency is equal to or less than $\mathrm{Cn}-32$, as shown in the figure below.


Output frequency $\leqq \mathrm{Cn}-32$
Cn-32: Frequency detection 1 level
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width
(6) Frequency detection (set value=5)

- This contact is "closed" when output frequency is equal to or greater than $\mathrm{Cn}-33$, as shown in the figure below.


Output frequency $\geqq \mathrm{Cn}-33$
Cn -33: Frequency detection 2 level
$\mathrm{Cn}-22$ : Agreed frequency detection width
(7) Inverter operation ready (set value $=6$ )

- This is "closed" when the inverter has become ready for operation.
(8) During undervoltage (UV) detection (set value=7)
- This contact remains "closed" as long as the inverter is detecting undervoltage.
(9) During baseblock (set value=8)
- This contact is always "closed" when inverter output is shut OFF.
(10) Frequency reference mode (set value=9)
- This contact is "closed" when the frequency reference mode from the operator is selected.
(11) Control command (set value $=\mathrm{A}$ )
- This contact is "closed" when the control command from the keyboard is selected.
(12) Overtorque detection (set value $=B$ )
- This contact remains "closed" as long as the inverter is detecting overtorque. Set overtorque detection level in Cn-26 and set overtorque detection time in Cn-27.
(13) Frequency reference missing (set value=C)
- This is "closed" when frequency reference missing is detected.
(14) Not used (set value= D)
(15) Fault (set value=E)
- This contact is "closed" when the inverter detects a major fault. However, in the event of a fault in the watchdog (OP Commu. Error 1 CPF00) or transmission between the mainframe and operator, the inverter is not operated.
(16) Not used (set value $=F$ )
- Set F in multi-function contact output not used.


## （18）Inverter station address（Sn－23）

（19）RS－485 Communication protocol setting（Sn－24）
－The 7300 PA inverter has two RS－485 communication option card PA－M（MODBUS protocol）and PA－P（PROFIBUS protocol）．These two option cards can be used for monitoring inverter status，reading the parameter setting，and changing the parameter setting to control the inverter operation．
－Parameter definition is as follows：
Sn －23 ：Inverter station address，setting range 1～31．

－Every data has a data length of II bits： 1 start＿bit， 8 data＿bits， 1 parity＿bit and 1 stop＿bit．If communication parity setting as no parity（ $\mathrm{Sn}-24=\mathrm{XX} 00$ ），the parity＿bit is 1 ．
－ 3 different commands are used for communication between the inverter and external units：
a．Read Command external units to read the memory address of the inverter．
b．Write command external units to write the memory address of the inverter in order to control the inverter．
c．Circuit test command：To test the communication status between the inverter and external units．
－The change of setting $\mathrm{Sn}-23, \mathrm{Sn}-24$ will be effective in the next start time after turning off the inverter．
－Forbid the DRIVE／PRGM change while writing through RS－485．
－For more details of RS－485 communication refer to「7300PA RS－485 MODBUS Communication Application Manual」or $「 7300$ PA RS－ 485 PROFIBUS Communication Application Manual」．

## (20) LCD Language displayed selection (Sn-25)

- $\mathrm{Sn}-25=0$ : English

Sn-25 $=1:$ Chinese
(21) Multi-Function Analog Output A01 Function Selection (Sn-26)
(22) Multi-Function Analog Output A02 Function Selection (Sn-27)

- The multi-function analog output A01 and A02 can be set to monitor the following 11 status items as shown below:

| Sn-26, Sn-27 <br> Setting | Monitored Contents (LCD Display) | Description |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Input | Output |
| 0 | Frequency Command | $0 \sim$ max. frequency |  |
| 1 | Output Frequency | $0 \sim$ max. frequency |  |
| 2 | Output Current | $0 \sim$ rated Current |  |
| 3 | Output Voltage | $0 \sim$ rated Voltage |  |
| 4 | DC Voltage | $220 \mathrm{~V}: 0 \sim 400 \mathrm{VDC}$ <br> $440 \mathrm{~V}: 0 \sim 800 \mathrm{VDC}$ |  |
| 5 | Output Power | $0 \sim$ max. applicable motor <br> capacity |  |
| 6 | VIN Analog Command | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 7 | AIN Analog Command | $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |
| 8 | AUX Analog Command | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 9 | PID detected value (VIN + AIN) | $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| 10 | Comm. Control | $0 \sim 100 \% \%^{1}$ |  |

- The output gain $\mathrm{Bn}-11, \mathrm{Bn}-12$ will determine the output voltage at multi-function analog output at A01 and A02 terminal. The specified multiple of 10 V will correspond to the $100 \%$ output monitored value.
*1: When $\mathrm{Sn}-26 \sim \operatorname{Sn}-27=10$, the multi-function output terminals A01, A02 are controlled by RS-485 commutation. Please ref. To "7300PA MODBUS/PROFIBUS application manual".
(23) Not Used (Sn-28)
(24) Not Used (Sn-29)


## (25) Pump Operation Mode Selection (Sn-30)

- The PA-PID option card application parameter. Set PA-PID card ineffective ( $\mathrm{Sn}-30=0$ ) when the PA-PID card is not installed. Please refer to "PA-PID instruction manual".
- $\operatorname{Sn}-30=0$ : PA-PID card ineffective.
$\operatorname{Sn}-30=1$ : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-last-stop sequence. i.e. Only one of the pumps is driven by inverter, the others are driven by ac power source, and take the first run pump last stop sequence to stop all the pumps. This operation mode is better for the different motor KW application.
$\mathrm{Sn}-30=2$ : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop the pump driven by the inverter only. i.e. When the inverter output the stop signal, only the pump driven by the inverter is stopped.
$\operatorname{Sn}-30=3$ : Fixed inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-first-stop sequence. i.e. The first-run (the motor running for the longest time) -first-stop sequence is adopted to stop the motors and it keeps the pumps have almost the same working duty. This operation mode is better for the same motor KW application.
$\mathrm{Sn}-30=4$ : Cycled inverter driving mode, stop all the pumps by first-run-first-stop sequence. i.e. Except the auxiliary pumps, all the pumps are controlled by inverter, and take the first-run-first-stop sequence to stop all the pumps.
$\mathrm{Sn}-30=5$ : Cycled inverter driving mode, stop the pump driven by the inverter only.
- Fixed inverter driving mode and Cycled inverter driving mode connection examples:


Fig. 13 Pump Operation mode
(26) PA-PID Card Relay 2 Control (Sn-31)
(27) PA-PID Card Relay 3 Control (Sn-32)
(28) PA-PID Card Relay 4 Control (Sn-33)

## (29) PA-PID Card Relay 5 Control (Sn-34)

(30) PA-PID Card Relay 6 Control (Sn-35)
(31) PA-PID Card Relay 7 Control (Sn-36)

## (32) PA-PID Card Relay 8 Control (Sn-37)

- The PA-PID option card application parameters. Please refer to "PA-PID instruction manual".
- Used to control the pump ON/OFF.
$\mathrm{Sn}-31 \sim 37=0$ : Relay output invalid.
Sn-31~37=1: Relay output valid.


## (33) Parameter Copy (Sn-38)

- JNEP-32 LCD digital operator can upload the parameter settings from the digital operator to inverter and download parameter settings from the inverter to the digital operator.
- The digital operator will check its EEPROM or the inverter's EEPROM under the following settings.
- $\mathrm{Sn}-38=0$ : NO action
$\operatorname{Sn}-38=1:$ Upload data (digital operator $\rightarrow$ inverter). During this period, the LED on the digital operator will light sequentially in the CW sense.

Sn-38 $=2$ : Download data (inverter $\rightarrow$ digital operator). During this period, the LED on the digital operator will light sequentially in the CCW sense.
$\operatorname{Sn}-38=3:$ Verification check on digital operator's EEPROM; during this period the LED will be switch-on between 2 groups.

- Please follow the below steps to implement the action of parameter copy between different inverters (either upload or download).
Step 1 : Check the contents of digital operator EEPROM. (Sn-38='03'), then check the contents of inverter's EEPROM ( $\mathrm{Sn}-38=' 04$ '). Make sure that both EEPROM function properly.

Step 2 : Download and copy the ' inverter's parameter settings to digital operator EEPROM ( $\mathrm{Sn}-38=2$ ).

Step 3 : Upload and copy the parameter settings of digital operator to other inverter's EEPROM (Sn-38=1)

### 2.5 Monitoring Parameters Un- $\square \square$

| Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Unit | Descriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Un-01 | Frequency Command | $\text { Un }-01=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency Command | 0.01 Hz | Display frequency command, the displayed unit is determined by $\mathrm{Cn}-20$ |
| Un-02 | Output Frequency | $\text { Un- } 02=60.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Output Frequency | 0.01 Hz | Display output frequency, the displayed unit is determined by $\mathrm{Cn}-20$ |
| Un-03 | Output Current | $\text { Un- } 03=12.5 \mathrm{~A}$ <br> Output Current | 0.1A | Display inverter output current |
| Un-04 | Output Voltage | Un-04=220.0V Output Voltage | 0.1 V | Display output voltage command of inverter |
| Un-05 | Main Circuit DC Voltage | Un-05=310.0V DC Voltage | 0.1 V | Display DC voltage of inverter main circuit |
| Un-06 | Output Power | Un-06= KW Output Power | 0.1KW | Display output power of inverter |
| Un-07 | Output Power Factor | Un-07=0.90 Output P.F. | 0.01 | Display output power factor of inverter |
| Un-08 | Input Terminal Status | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-08=00000000 }{ }^{*} \\ & \text { I/P Term. Status } \end{aligned}$ | - |  |
| Un-09 | Output Terminal Status | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Un-09=00000000 } \\ & \text { O/P Term. Status } \end{aligned}$ | - |  |
| Un-10 | S/W Version | Un-10=00001 <br> Software Version | - | - Manufacturing use - |
| Un-11 | Motor Elapsed Run Hours | Un-11=00001Hr Elapsed Time | 1 Hr | Display total time elapsed after pressing RUN (display data is resetable)*1 |
| Un-12 | Motor Elapsed Energy KWHR | Un-12=00001Kwh Elapsed Energy | 1Kwh | Display total motor output energy (display data is resetable)*1 |


| Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Unit | Descriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Un-13 | Option card code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Un- } 13=0 \\ \text { None Opt. Card } \end{gathered}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \text { None of option card is installed } \\ & 1: \text { PA-M, PA-L, PA-C card is installed in } \mathrm{CN} 2 . \\ & 2 \sim 5: \text { Reserved } \\ & 6: \text { PA-P (PROFIBUS) card is installed in } \mathrm{CN} 2 . \\ & 7: \text { Reserved } \\ & 8: \text { PA-PID card is installed in CN2. } \end{aligned}$ |
| Un-14 | U phase current (IU) conversion value | Un-14=1.00V <br> IU current | 0.01 V | Range : $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 5.00 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> - Un-14, Un-15 can be used to check DCCT function. <br> - Un-16, Un-17 can be used to check ADC function in the control board. <br> - Troubleshooting used |
| Un-15 | W phase current (IW) conversion value | Un-15=1.00V <br> IW current |  |  |
| Un-16 | 3 phase rectify current (DIAC) conversion value | Un-16=1.00V DIAC current |  |  |
| Un-17 | ADC Reference Volt. conversion value | Un-17=2.50V <br> ADCHK Voltage |  |  |
| Un-18 | External Analog Command VIN | Un-18=10.00V <br> Voltage $\sim$ Input | 0.01 V | Range : $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Un-19 | External Analog Command AIN | Un-19 $=20.0 \mathrm{~mA}$ Current ~Input | 0.1 mA | Range : $0.0 \sim 20.0 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Un-20 | Multi-Function Analog Input Command AUX | $\begin{gathered} \text { Un-20 }=10.00 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Multi-Fct. } \sim \text { Input } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 V | Range : $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Un-21 | PID Detected Value after display unit conversion | Un-21=1.000 <br> PID Detect | 0.001 | Range: -9.999~+9.999 <br> The display conversion unit depend on $\mathrm{Bn}-21$ and Bn-22. <br> PID detected Value after unit conversion (Un-21) |

*1 The contents of Un-11 and Un-12 can be reset by Sn-03=1000 and 1001
Individually.
*2 The display status for JNEP-33 LED operator: *3. The display status for JNEP-33 LED operator


OFF: OPEN
LIT : CLOSED

terminal R2A-R2C terminal D01-DCOM
-terminal R1A-R1C

### 2.6 Monitoring Parameters Hn- $\square \square$

- The inverter input/output interface status can be monitored under the PRGM mode by Hn- $\square$ $\square$ parameter.
- Hn- $\square \square$ parameter will toggle display with low voltage protection alarm (UV) if the UV alarm occurred.

| Parameter No. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Unit | Descriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hn-01 | Main Circuit DC Voltage | $\mathrm{Hn}-01=622.0 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> DC Voltage | 0.1V | Display DC voltage of inverter main circuit |
| Hn-02 | Input Terminal Status | $\mathrm{Hn}-02=00000000$ I/P Term. Status | - |  |
| Hn-03 | Output Terminal Status | Hn-03=00000000 <br> O/P Term. Status | - |  |
| Hn-04 | Option card code | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hn- } 04=0 \\ \text { None Opt. Card } \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 0 : None of option card is installed <br> 1 : PA-M, PA-L, PA-C card is installed. <br> 2~5: Reserved <br> 6 : PA-P, PA-L, PA-C card is installed . <br> 7: Reserved <br> 8 : PA-PID card is installed. |
| Hn-05 | U phase current (IU) conversion value | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Hn}-05=2.50 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{IU} \text { current } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 V | Range : $0.00 \mathrm{~V} \sim 5.00 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> - Hn-05, Hn-06 can be used to check DCCT function. <br> - $\mathrm{Hn}-07, \mathrm{Hn}-08$ can be used to check ADC function in the control board. <br> - Troubleshooting used. |
| Hn-06 | W phase current (IW) conversion value | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Hn- } 06=2.50 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { IW current } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| Hn-07 | 3 phase rectify current (DIAC) conversion value | $\mathrm{Hn}-07=1.00 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> DIAC current |  |  |
| Hn-08 | ADC Reference Volt. conversion value | $\mathrm{Hn}-08=2.50 \mathrm{~V}$ ADCHK Voltage |  |  |


| Parameter <br> No. | Name | LCD Display <br> (English) | Unit | Descriptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Hn-09 | External Analog <br> Command VIN | Hn-09 10.00 V <br> Voltage $\sim$ Input | 0.01 V | Range : 0.00V $\sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Hn-10 | External Analog <br> Command AIN | Hn-10=20.0mA <br> Current $\sim$ Input | 0.1 mA | Range : 0.0 $\sim 20.0 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Hn-11 | Multi-Function Analog <br> Input Command AUX | Hn-11=10.00V <br> Multi-Fct. $\sim$ Input | 0.01 V | Range : 0.00V $\sim 10.00 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Hn-12 | Motor Elapsed Run Hours | Hn-12=00001Hr <br> Elapsed Time | 1 Hr | Display total time elapsed after pressing RUN <br> (display data is resetable) |
| Hn-13 | S/W Version | Hn-13=00001 <br> Software Version | - | - Manufacturing use - |

### 2.7 Order Parameters On- $\square \square$

- Order parameters are already set to the optimum value as initial values, adjustment is not needed in the normal status.

| Function | Parameter <br> N0. | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory <br> Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Function | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parameter } \\ & \text { N0. } \end{aligned}$ | Name | LCD Display (English) | Description | Factory Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Torque Boost Control | On-17 | Motor phase to phase resistance | $\begin{gathered} \text { On- } 17=00.308 \Omega \\ \text { Motor Line R } \end{gathered}$ | Setting range : $0 \sim 65.535 \Omega$ <br> Setting unit $: 0.001 \Omega$ | $0.308 \Omega^{* 1}$ |
|  | On-18 | Torque Compensation of care loss | On-18=425W <br> Tq. Compens. Care Loss | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Setting range }: 0 \sim 65535 \mathrm{~W} \\ & \text { Setting unit }: 1 \mathrm{~W} \end{aligned}$ | 425W** |
|  | On-19 | Torque Compensation limit | On-19 $=100 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> Tq. Compens. Limit | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Setting range : } 0 \sim 50 \mathrm{~V}^{* 2} \\ & \text { Setting unit }: 1 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $100 \mathrm{~V}^{1}$ |
| Energy- <br> saving <br> Motor <br> Constant *3 | On-20 | Motor Constant R1 | $\text { On- } 20=00.000 \Omega$ <br> Motor R1 | Setting range : $0.000 \sim 65.535 \Omega$ <br> Setting unit $: 0.001 \Omega$ | $0.000 \Omega$ |
|  | On-21 | Motor Constant R2 | $\begin{gathered} \text { On- } 21=00.000 \Omega \\ \text { Motor R2 } \end{gathered}$ | Setting range : $0.000 \sim 65.535 \Omega$ <br> Setting unit $: 0.001 \Omega$ | $0.000 \Omega$ |
|  | On-22 | Motor Constant L | On-22 $=00.000 \mathrm{mH}$ <br> Motor L | Setting range : $0.000 \sim 65.535 \mathrm{mH}$ <br> Setting unit : 0.001 mH | 0.000 mH |
|  | On-23 | Motor Constant Rm | $\mathrm{On}-23=00.000 \mathrm{~m} \Omega / \omega$ <br> Motor Rm | Setting range : $0.000 \sim 65.535 \mathrm{~m} \Omega / \omega$ <br> Setting unit : $0.001 \mathrm{~m} \Omega / \omega$ | $0.000 \mathrm{~m} \Omega / \omega$ |
|  | On-24 | Motor Constant Lm | $\begin{gathered} \text { On- } 24=00.00 \mathrm{mH} \\ \text { Motor Lm } \end{gathered}$ | Setting range : $0.00 \sim 655.35 \mathrm{mH}$ <br> Setting unit $: 0.01 \mathrm{mH}$ | 0.00 mH |

*1. Factory setting differ depending on inverter capacity (Sn-01 set value).
This example shown combination of TECO standard motor $440 \mathrm{~V}, 60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 25 \mathrm{HP}(18.5 \mathrm{KW})$.
*2. For 220 V class, X2 for 440 V class.
*3. Setting can be made only when $\mathrm{Cn}-60=\mathrm{FFH}$. When the value is changed, K2 (Energysaving Coefficient K2) is calculated and the calculated value is set to $\mathrm{Cn}-58$.

- Motor constants (On-20~On-24) are not stored in NVRAM and become 0 at power startup.
- The unit and setting range change depending on the inverter capacity:
$1 / 10$ for 220 V class $25 \mathrm{HP} \sim 125 \mathrm{HP}, 440 \mathrm{~V}$ class $75 \mathrm{HP} \sim 500 \mathrm{HP}$.
- On-04 is available when Ver : $04 \times x$


## 3. FAULT DISPLAY AND TROUBLESHOOTING

The 7300PA has protection function and warning self-diagnosis function. If a fault a occurs, the protection functions operate to shut off the inverter output and the motor coasts to a stop, at the same time, the fault contact signal (terminal R3A-R3C, R3B-R3C) is output.

## A). PROTECTION FUNCTION AND TROUBLESHOOTING

| Protection function |  | Explanation | LCD display (English) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Low <br> voltage protection | Main circuit low voltage | When the inverter power voltage drops, torque becomes insufficient and motor is overheated. <br> Inverter output is stopped when the main circuit DC voltage becomes lower than the low voltage detection level for 15 ms or longer. or about 2 seconds or longer if the momentary power loss redo-thru function is used. <br> Detection level: Approximately 210 V or less for 200 V class and 420 V or less for 400 V class | Fault (UV1)* ${ }^{1}$ DC Volt. Low |  |
|  | Momentary power loss protection |  |  |  |
|  | Control circuit low voltage | The inverter output is shut-off when he control circuit voltage drops below the low voltage level. | Fault (UV2)*1 Cont. Ckt Low Volt. |  |
|  | Man circuit soft charge contactor defective | The inverter output is shut-off when no answer back is received from the main circuit soft-start contactor. | Fault (UV3)*1 MC Ans. Fault |  |
| Overcurrent protection |  | The inverter output is shut-off when the inverter output current becomes approx. $200 \%$ and above of inverter rated current. | Fault (OC) ${ }^{* 1}$ Over Current |  |
| Ground-fault protection |  | The inverter output is shut-off when a ground-fault occurs at the inverter output side and the ground-fault current exceeds approximately $50 \%$ of the inverter rated current. | Fault (GF)*1 Ground Short |  |
| Overvoltage protection |  | The inverter output is shut-off when the main circuit DC voltage becomes excessive because or regeneration energy caused by motor deceleration and negative load. <br> Detection. Approx. 800 V for input voltage set 400 V and above <br> Level : Approx. 700V for input voltage set 400 V or less and approx. 400 V for 200 V class | Fault (OV)* ${ }^{1}$ Over Voltage |  |
| Cooling fin overheat |  | The inverter output is shut-off when the ambient temperature rises and the heat sink fin reaches $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Please check for a detective cooling fan or clogged filter. | Fault (OH)* ${ }^{1}$ Over Heat |  |
| Overload protection | Motor | Inverter output is stopped when motor overload is detected by the electronic thermal overload in the inverter. Either a inverter duty constant-torque specialized motor or general-purpose motor can 9 selected. If more than one motor is driven. overload protection should be disabled. Use a thermal relay or thermal protector for each motor. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fault (OL1) }{ }^{* 1} \\ & \text { Motor Over Load } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Inverter | The inverter output is shut-off when the electronic thermal overload reaches or exceeds the inverse time limit of $103 \%$ of the inverter's rated current occurs. Maximum rated overload: $110 \%$. 1 min . | Fault (OL2)*1 Inverter Over Load |  |
|  | Over torque detection | The motor operates according to a preset mode when the inverter output current execeeds the overtorque detection level. This function is used to protect the machine or to monitor the output torque. | Fault (OL3)* ${ }^{1}$ Over Torque |  |
| External fault signal input | Terminal (3) | When an external alarm signal is input. the inverter operates according to a preset stop method (coasting to a stop, continuous operation. or ramp to stop) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault (EF3)*1 } \\ \text { External Fault } 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (5) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault (EF5)* }{ }^{1} \\ \text { External Fault } 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (6) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fault (EF6)* } \\ & \text { External Fault } 6 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (7) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Fault (EF7)* } \\ \text { External Fault } 7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (8) |  | Fault (EF8)*1 <br> External Fault 8 |  |
| Control <br> Circuit <br> Fault | Control Circuit Fault | The inverter output is shut-off when a transmission error occurs in the control circuit or a component fails. The inverter output is also shut-off when a specialized option such as the digital operator is not properly connected. | Fault (CPF02)*1 Cont.Ckt Fault |  |
|  | EEPROM fault |  | Fault (CPF03)* EEPROM Fault |  |
|  | EEPROM BCC CODE Error |  | Fault (CPF04)* ${ }^{1}$ EEPROM CODE Err. |  |
|  | CPU ADC <br> Fault |  | Fault (CPF05)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> A/D Fault |  |
|  | Option Card Fault |  | Fault (CPF06)* ${ }^{1}$ Opt. Card Improper |  |

The warning and self-diagnosis functions do not operate fault contact output (except OH 1 warning function) and returns to the former operation status automatically when the factor is removed.
The fault display and troubleshooting are proudided as shown in the table below.

| Fault Contact output | Error causes | Action to be taken |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | - Inverter capacity is too small. <br> - Voltage drop due to wiring. <br> - Inverter power voltage selection is wrong <br> - A motor of large capacity ( 11 kW or greater) connected to the same power system has been started. <br> - Rapid acceleration with generator power supply <br> - Operation sequence when power is off <br> - Defective electromagnetic contactor | - Check the power capacity and power system. <br> - UV display appears when the inverter power is turned off while operation signal is input. Remove the power after stopping the inverter. <br> (Set the third and fourth bits of $\mathrm{Sn}-04$ to 01.) |
| Operation | - Extremely rapid accel/decel <br> - Motor on/off switching at the inverter output side <br> - Short-circuit or ground-fault at the inverter output side <br> - Motor of a capacity greater than the inverter rating has been started <br> High-speed motor or pulse motor has been started. | Transistor error may occur. Investigate the error cause, correct it, then restart. |
| Operation | - Motor dielectric strength is insufficient. <br> - Load wiring is not proper. | Check for ground-fault in motor or load wiring. |
| Operation | - Over voltage <br> - Insufficient deceleration time <br> - Regenerative load (Motor is turned by the load.) <br> - High input voltage compared to motor rated voltage | If braking torque is not proper, extend the decel time or use a braking resistor. (If braking resistor is already installed, verify that $\mathrm{Sn}-10$. 2 nd digit to 1 .) |
| Operation | - Defective cooling fan. <br> - Ambient temperature rise <br> - Clogged filter | Replace the cooling fan and clean the filter. Ambient temperature: $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or less for enclosed type $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or less for open chassis |
| Operation | Overload, low speed operation or extended acceleration time, improper V/f characteristic setting | Investigate the cause of overload and review the operation pattern, V/f characteristic, and motor/inverter capacities. (If inverter is repeatedly reset after an overload occurs, the inverter may fault. Investigate and correct the cause of overload.) |
| Operation | Motor current exceeds the preset value because of machine error or overload. | Check the use of the machine. Correct the overload cause or set a higher detection level which is within the allowable range. |
| Operation | External fault condition occurred. | Correct the Cause of the fault input. |
| Operation | - External noise <br> - Excess vibration or shock <br> - CPF 02: Control circuit fault <br> - CPF 03: NVRAM (SRAM) fault <br> - CPF 04: NVRAM BCC Code error <br> - CPF 05: AD converter fault in CPU | Check data in Sn -01 and Sn -02. Record all data, then use, $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ for initializing. <br> Turn off power, then turn on again. If error is persistent, contact your TECO representative. |


| Protection function |  | Explanation | LCD display (English) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter Setting Error |  | Parameter Setting Error | Fault (Err)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> Parameter |  |
| Input Phase Loss Fault |  | DC bus voltage ripple $\triangle V \geqq$ input phase loss detection level (Cn-61), the motor coasts to stop | Fault (SPi)* ${ }^{*}$ Input phase loss |  |
| Output Phase Loss Fault |  | One of the inverter output phases are lost, the motor coasts to stop. | Fault (SPo)* ${ }^{1}$ Output phase loss |  |
| Motor overheat |  | The motor temperature detected sensor PTC thermistor RT§ $1330 \Omega$ | Fault (OH3)*1 <br> Motor Overheat |  |
| RS-485 <br> communication <br> Fault | Fault 1 | RS-485 communication error or transmission fault during communicating and the RS-485 stopping method after communication error of $\mathrm{Sn}-08$ is to stop the motor. | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{CPF} 21)^{* 1} \\ & \text { Comm. Fault } 1 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Fault 2 | RS-485 communication protocol error and the RS-485 stopping method after communication error of Sn -08 is to stop the motor | $\text { Comm. Fault } 2{ }^{(\mathrm{CPF} 2)^{* 1}}$ |  |
|  | Fault 3 | PROFIBUS communication option card PA-P Dual port RAM fault. | $\text { Comm. Fault } 3$ |  |
|  | Fault 4 | PROFIBUS communication option card PA-P EEPROM checksum error. | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{CPF} 24)^{* 1} \\ & \text { Comm. Fault } 4 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Fault 5 | PROFIBUS communication option card PA-P RAM fault | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{CPF} 25)^{* 1} \\ & \text { Comm. Fault } 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Fault 6 | PROFIBUS communication option card PA-P communication IC fault. | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{CPF} 26)^{* 1} \\ & \text { Comm. Fault } 6 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | Fault 7 | PROFIBUS communication option card PA-P Watch dog timer active. | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{CPF} 27)^{* 1} \\ & \text { Comm. Fault } 7 \end{aligned}$ |  |

* 1 . The display contents of LED digital operator.

| Fault Contact output | Error causes | Action to be taken |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Parameter setting error |  |
| Operation | - One of the inverter input phases are lost <br> - 3 phases power source are unbalance. <br> - The main circuit smooth capacitor are deteriated. <br> - Improper input phase loss detection level (Cn-61) setting | - Check the inverter input power supply wiring. <br> - Check the capacitors. <br> - Check the setting of Cn-61. |
| Operation | - One of the inverter output phases are lost <br> - DCCT fault. | - Check the wiring between inverter and motor. <br> - Replace the DCCT. |
| Operation | - Motor load current is too large. <br> - The effective cooling of motor is not sufficient. | - Check the motor load current. <br> - Check the motor effective cooling. |
| Operation | - RS-485 communication option card fault <br> - Excess vibration or shock <br> - External noise | - Turn off power, then turn on again. If error is persistent, replace the option card. |
| Operation | - The RS-485 communication protocols setting inverter (Sn24) and option card are inconsistent. | - Check the setting in $\mathrm{Sn}-24$ and option card. |
| Operation | - PA-P card fault | Turn off power, then turn on again. If error is persistent, replace the option card. |
| Operation |  |  |
| Operation |  |  |
| Operation |  |  |
| Operation |  |  |

## B.) Warning and Self-Diagnosis Functions

| Protection function |  | Explanation | LCD display (English) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Low-voltage protection $\left[\begin{array}{l}\text { main circuit } \\ \text { insufficient }\end{array}\right]^{\text {voltage }}$ |  | Monitor display appears if low voltage protection conditions such as a drop in main circuit voltage or momentary power loss occur while the inverter output is off. | (blinking) <br> Alarm (UV)*1 <br> DC Volt. Low |  |
| High voltage protection |  | Monitor display appears when the main circuit DC voltage rises above the detection level while the inverter output is off. | $\begin{gathered} \text { (blinking) } \\ \text { Alarm }(\mathrm{OV})^{* 1} \\ \text { Over Voltage } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Cooling fin overheat warning |  | Monitor display appears when a separate thermal protector contact is input to the external terminal. (Sn-15 ~ $18=\mathrm{OB}$ ) | (blinking) Alarm (OH2)* ${ }^{1}$ Over Heat |  |
| Overtorque detection |  | This function is used to protect the machine and to monitor the inverter output torque. The inverter output reacts in a preset manner when the inverter output current exceeds the over torque detection level. The monitor display blinks when "operation continue" is preset. | $\begin{gathered} \text { (blinking) } \\ \text { Alarm (OL3)*1 } \\ \text { Over Torque } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Stall prevention $\left(\begin{array}{c}\text { Accel/decel is } \\ \text { accomplished } \\ \text { with maximum } \\ \text { capacity of the } \\ \text { inverter without } \\ \text { tripping on over- } \\ \text { current or } \\ \text { overvoltage a }\end{array}\right\}$ | During acceleration | Inverter acceleration is stopped when $150 \%$ of or more of the inverter rated current is required by the load. This prevents overload protection (OL2) or overcurrent (OC) from occurring. When current is reduced to less than $170 \%$, acceleration is enabled. | - |  |
|  | During normal operation | Output frequency is decreased when $130 \%$ of the inverter rated current or greater is required by the load. This prevents motor and inverter overload (OL1, OL2). When current is reduced below $130 \%$, inverter acceleration is than enabled. | - |  |
|  | During deceleration | Deceleration is stopped when the DC voltage is caused to rise by motor regenerative energy. This prevents overvoltage trips (OV). When DC voltage decreases, deceleration to the set value then resumes | - |  |
| Simultaneous normal and reverse rotation commands |  | When forward and reverse rotation commands are simultaneously detected for a period of time exceeding 500 ms , the inverter is stopped according to the preset stop method. | (blinking) <br> Alarm (EF)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> Input Error |  |
| External Fault <br> Signal Input <br> (Minor fault) | Terminal (3) | It is indicated on the monitor when the mode after external signal input is set to "Operation continue." <br> - Ref. to the external faults (5) ~ (8) setting on page 87 <br> - Minor fault setting - terminal (3) $(\mathrm{Sn}-12=11 \mathrm{XX})$ <br> terminal (5) $(\mathrm{Sn}-15=2 \mathrm{C})$ <br> terminal (6) $(\mathrm{Sn}-16=3 \mathrm{C})$ <br> terminal (7) $(\mathrm{Sn}-17=4 \mathrm{C})$ <br> terminal (8) $(\mathrm{Sn}-18=5 \mathrm{C})$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { (blinking) } \\ \text { Alarm (EF3)*1 } \\ \text { External Fault } 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (5) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { (blinking) } \\ \text { Alarm (EF5)*1 } \\ \text { External Fault } 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | Terminal (6) |  | (blinking) <br> Alarm (EF6)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> External Fault 6 |  |
|  | Terminal ${ }^{(7)}$ |  | (blinking) Alarm (EF7)*1 External Fault 7 |  |
|  | Terminal (8) |  | (blinking) Alarm (EF8)*1 External Fault 8 |  |
| Digital Operator communication error |  | Operator transmission fault 1 (Initial fault) | Alarm (CPF00)* ${ }^{1}$ OP Comm. Fault |  |
|  |  | Operator transmission fault 2 (on lime fault) | Alarm (CPF01)*1 OP Comm. Fault 2 |  |


| Fault Contact output | Error causes | Action to be taken |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Non Operation | - Input voltage drop | Check the main circuit DC voltage in Un-xx. If the voltage is low, adjust the input voltage. |
| Non Operation | - Input voltage rise | Check the main circuit DC voltage in Un-xx. If the voltage is high, adjust the input voltage. |
| Non Operation | - Overload <br> - Cooling fan fault <br> - Ambient temperature rise <br> - Clogged filter | Replace the cooling fan and clean the filter. Ambient temperature: $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or less for enclosed type $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or less for open chassis |
| Non Operation | - Motor current exceeded the set value because of machine fault or overload. | Check the driven machine and correct the cause of the fault or set to a higher value. |
| Non Operation | - Insufficient power for accel/decel <br> - Overload <br> - Phase loss | - Set proper accel/decel time for smooth operation. <br> - For stall prevention during normal operation lighten the load or increase inverter capacity. |
| Non Operation | - Operation sequence error <br> - 3-wire/2-wire selection error | - Recheck the control sequence. <br> - Recheck system constant (Sn-15 to -18) |
| Non Operation | - External fault conditions set-up | Take appropriate measurement for the cause of external fault input. |
| Non Operation | - Transmission between the inverter and digital operator cannot be established 5 seconds after supplying power. | - Insert the operator connector again. <br> - Check the wiring of control circuit. <br> - Replace the control board or operator. |
|  | - Transmission between the inverter and digital operator is established once after supplying power, but later transmission fault continued for more than 2 seconds. |  |


| Protection function |  | Explanation | LCD display (English) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| External baseblock signal input (Minor failure) $\left[\begin{array}{l}\text { main circuit transistor } \\ \text { instantance shut-off }\end{array}\right]$ |  | When an external base block signal is input, the motor coasts to a stop. When the external base block signal is removed, the inverter output is immediately turned on at the previously set frequency. | (blinking) <br> Alarm (bb)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> B.B. |
| Invaid parameter setting |  | When an invalid parameter is set, it is indicated on the monitor at power up or when the inverter is changed from the PRGM mode to the DRIVE mode. | Alarm (OPE01)*1 <br> Set Cap. Error |
|  |  | Alarm (OPE02)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> Parameter Incorrect |
|  |  | Alarm (OPE03)*1 I/P Term. Incorrect |
|  |  | Alarm (OPE10)* ${ }^{1}$ <br> V/F curve Incorrect |
|  |  | Alarm (OPE11)*1 <br> Carry-Freq Incorrect |
| Parameter read error |  |  | Parameter read error | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Alarm (Err)*1 } \\ & \text { Read Error } \end{aligned}$ |
| RS-485 <br> Communication <br> Fault | Fault 1 |  | RS-485 Communication error or transmission fault during communicating and the Rs-485 stopping method after communication error of $\mathrm{Sn}-08$ is to continue to run (Sn-08=11xx) | (blinking) (CPF21)* ${ }^{1}$ Comm Fault 1 |
|  | Fault 2 |  | RS-485 Communication protocol error and the RS-485 stopping method after communication error of $\mathrm{Sn}-08$ is to continue to run $(\mathrm{Sn}-08=11 \mathrm{xx})$ | (blinking) (CPF22)* ${ }^{1}$ Comm Fault 2 |
| RS-485 Communication Ready |  |  | When the inverter with communication option card (PA-M, PA-P, PA-C or PA-L) does not receive correct data from master controller. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (CALL)*1 } \\ & \text { Comm Stand by } \end{aligned}$ |


| Fault Contact output | Error causes | Action to be taken |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Non Operation | - | - |
| Non Operation | - Inverter KVA setting (Sn-01) error | - Review the parameter setting range and conditions |
|  | - Parameter setting range error |  |
|  | - Multi-function contact input setting error (Sn-15~Sn-18) |  |
|  | Improper setting of $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}$ characteristic (Cn-02~Cn-08) |  |
|  | Improper setting of carrier frequency (Cn-23~Cn-25) |  |
| Non Operation | - EEPROM internal data did not match when initializing the constant | - Turn off power, then turn on again. If error is persistent, replace the control board. |
| Non Operation | - RS-485 communication option card fault. <br> - Excess vibration or shock. <br> - External noise | - Turn off power, then turn on again. If error is persistent, replace the option card. |
| Non Operation | The RS-485 communication protocols setting in inverter (Sn24) and option card are in consistent. | - Check the setting in $\mathrm{Sn}-24$ and option card. |
| Non Operation | - Poor connection <br> - Defective communication software (in master controller) | - Check for communication cable between communication option card and master controller (PLC) <br> - Check for communication software. |

## APPENDIX

## A. ENERGY-SAVING CONTROL

a. Constants related to Energy-saving Mode

The table below shows the constants used in the energy-saving mode.

Constants used in Energy-saving Drive Mode

| Function | Parameter <br> NO | Name and description | LCD Display (English) | Unit | Setting Range | Factory Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation Mode Select | Sn-09 | $-0-$-: Energy Saving function ineffective (V/F) <br> -1- -: Energy Saving function effective | Sn-09=0000 <br> Term. A01 \& Eng. Saving | - | - | 0000 |
| Energy- <br> Saving <br> Voltage <br> Limit | Cn-45 | Energy Saving Voltage upper limit (60Hz) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-45=120 \% \\ \text { Hi_spd. Sav. V_Upper } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~ 120\% | 120\% |
|  | Cn-46 | Energy Saving Voltage upper limit (6Hz) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn- } 46=16 \% \\ \text { Lo_spd. Sav. V_Upper } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~25\% | 16\% |
|  | Cn-47 | Energy Saving Voltage lower limit ( 60 Hz ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn- } 47=050 \% \\ \text { Hi_spd. Sav. V_Lower } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~ 100\% | 50\% |
|  | Cn-48 | Energy Saving Voltage lower limit (6Hz) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cn- } 48=12 \% \\ \text { Lo_spd. Sav. V_Lower } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~25\% | 12\% |
| Energysaving tuning operation | Cn-49 | Tuning operation voltage limit | $\mathrm{Cn}-49=00 \%$ <br> Sav. Tuning | 1\% | 0~20\% | 0\% |
|  | Cn-50 | Tuning operation control cycle | $\mathrm{Cn}-50=01.0 \mathrm{~s}$ <br> Sav. Tuning period | 0.1s | 0.1~10.0s | 1.0s |
|  | Cn-51 | Tuning operation voltage step ( $100 \%$ output voltage) | $\mathrm{Cn}-51=00.5 \%$ <br> Sav. Tuning Gain 1 | 0.1\% | 0.1~ 10.0\% | 0.5\% |
|  | Cn-52 | Tuning operation voltage step ( $5 \%$ output voltage) | $\mathrm{Cn}-52=00.2 \%$ <br> Sav. Tuning Gain 2 | 0.1\% | 0.1~ 10.0\% | 0.2\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Energy- } \\ \text { saving } \\ \text { coefficient } \\ \text { K2 } \end{gathered}$ | Cn-58 | Energy-saving coefficient K2 (60Hz) | $\mathrm{Cn}-58=115.74^{* 1}$ <br> Eng. Saving coeff. | 0.01 | 0.00~655.35 | 115.74*1 |
|  | Cn-59 | Energy-saving coefficient reduction ratio (6Hz) | Cn-59=100\% <br> K2 Reduce Ratio | 1\% | 50~100\% | 100\% |
|  | Cn-60 | Motor code | $\mathrm{Cn}-60=29 *^{2}$ <br> Motor Select | - | $00 \sim$ FF | $29^{*}$ |
|  | On-15 | Power detection filter changing width | On-15=10\% <br> Power-Det. Dead Zone | 1\% | $0 \sim 100 \%$ | 10\% |
|  | On-16 | Power detection filter time constant | On-16=20 <br> Power-Det. Time Control | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (7 \mathrm{~ms}) \end{gathered}$ | 1~255 | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (140 \mathrm{~ms}) \end{gathered}$ |

* 1. Differences depending on the setting of Cn-60.
* 2. The same value as $\mathrm{Sn}-01$ is set by initializing.
* 3.To change any of the On- $\square \square$ parameters, it is necessary to set $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ to 1010.

Please set $\mathrm{Sn}-03$ to 0000 after the $\mathrm{On}-\square \square$ parameters changed.

## b. Energy-Saving operation procedures

(1) Enter the energy-saving mode by setting the third digit of operation mode selection $5(\mathrm{Sn}-09)$ to 1 . (The energy-saving mode is already set at prior to shipping.)
(2) Set Cn -60 to the motor code (refer to page App-1) which is determined by the motor capacity and voltage.
(3) Set operation frequency.
(4) Input the run command

The motor accelerates up to the set frequency (bn-01), when it reaches to the set value, the energy-saving mode is entered and operation is performed at voltage according to the load.
c. Verification of Energy-saving Power

Energy-saving power can be verified by comparing power in the V/f control mode operation (Sn-09 third digit to 0 ) with power in the energy-saving mode operation ( Sn 08 third digit to 1). Power can be monitored by Un-06.
Energy saved value varies according to the load ratio. Little energy-saving effect is obtained with the load ratio exceeding $70 \%$. As the load becomes lighter, the effect becomes larger.
d. Adjustment

Since the constants used in the energy-saving mode are already set to the optimum values as initial values, adjustment is not needed in the normal status. However, when the motor characteristics are much different from those of the TECO standard motors or if a fault occurs because of improper constant setting, perform the following, adjustment.

Adjustment at fault Occurrence

| Fault | Corrective Action |
| :--- | :--- |
| Power does not change in the energy-saving mode. | Does setting frequency exceed 100Hz? If it does, the <br> energy-saving mode is released. |
| Power variation is very small in the energy-saving <br> mode. | Is the load ratio excessively large? When the load ratio <br> is excessively large, energy saved value becomes larger <br> as the load becomes lighter. |
| Hunting at a light load | Increase the time constant (On-16) of power detecting <br> filter. |
| Current increases to cause OL1 or OL2 although within <br> rated load torque (Especially at low frequency). | Decrease the value (Cn-46) of energy-saving voltage <br> upper limit at 6Hz. Or decrease the energy-saving <br> coefficient reduction ratio (Cn-59). |
| When the energy-saving mode is entered after <br> completion of acceleration, the motor stalls to a stop <br> (Especially at a light load). | Increase the lower (Cn-47 or Cn-48). |
| Revolutions change periodically and its cycle is almost <br> equal to Cn-50 set value. | Decrease search operation voltage stop (Cn-51 or Cn- <br> $52)$ |

## B. PID CONTROL

a. Constants related to PID Control Mode

The table below shows the constants used in the PID control mode.
Constants used in PID control Mode

| Function | Parameter NO | Name and description | LCD Display (English) | Unit | Setting Range | Factory Setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Setting of PID Control aimed value (Note 1) | An-01 | Setting of aimed value 1 (Frequency command 1) | $\mathrm{An}-01=060.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 1 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 60.00 Hz |
|  | An-02 | Setting of aimed value 2 (Frequency command 2) | $\mathrm{An}-02=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 2 | 0.01 Hz | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-03 | Setting of aimed value 3 (Frequency command 3) | $\mathrm{An}-03=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 3 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-04 | Setting of aimed value 4 (Frequency command 4) | $\mathrm{An}-04=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 4 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-05 | Setting of aimed value 5 (Frequency command 5) | $\mathrm{An}-05=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 5 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-06 | Setting of aimed value 6 (Frequency command 6) | $\mathrm{An}-06=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 6 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-07 | Setting of aimed value 7 (Frequency command 7) | $\mathrm{An}-07=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 7 | 0.01 Hz | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-08 | Setting of aimed value 8 (Frequency command 8) | $\mathrm{An}-08=000.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Frequency command 8 | 0.01 Hz | 0.00~180.00Hz | 0.00 Hz |
|  | An-09 | Setting of aimed value 9 (Frequency command 9) | $\begin{gathered} \text { An- } 09=006.00 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ \text { Jog command } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 Hz | $0.00 \sim 180.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 6.00 Hz |
| Setting of PID Control Constant | Bn-13 | Setting of detected value adjustment (PID Detection Gain) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-13 }=01.00 \\ \text { PID Gain } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 | 0.01~10.00 | 1.00 |
|  | Bn-14 | Setting of proportional Gain (P) | $\mathrm{Bn}-14=01.0$ <br> PID P-Gain | 0.1 | $0.0 \sim 10.0$ | 1.0 |
|  | Bn-15 | Setting of integral time (I) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bn}-15=010.0 \mathrm{~S} \\ \text { PID I-Time } \end{gathered}$ | 0.1S | $0.0 \sim 100.0 \mathrm{~S}$ | 10.0S |
|  | Bn-16 | Setting of differential time (D) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn-16 = } 0.00 \mathrm{~S} \\ \text { PID D-Time } \end{gathered}$ | 0.01 S | 0.00~1.00S | 0.00S |
|  | Bn-17 | PID offset adjustment (PID Bias) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bn- } 17=000 \% \\ \text { PID Bias } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~109\% | 0\% |
|  | Cn-43 | PID integral upper Bound | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Cn}-43=100 \% \\ \text { PID I-Upper } \end{gathered}$ | 1\% | 0~109\% | 100\% |
|  | Cn-44 | PID primary delay time constant | $\mathrm{Cn}-44=0.0 \mathrm{~S}$ <br> PID Filter | 0.1S | $0.0 \sim 2.5 \mathrm{~S}$ | 0.0S |
| Integral value reset | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-15 \sim \\ \mathrm{Sn}-18 \end{gathered}$ | Integral value reset by external contact signal | - | - | - | - |
| PID Control Cancel | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Sn}-15 \sim \\ \mathrm{Sn}-18 \end{gathered}$ | PID Control Canceled by external contact signal | - | - | - | - |
| PID Control selection | Sn-19 | PID Control mode is entered by setting Sn-19=09 | - | - | - | - |
| Control status 4 | On-04 | Selection of PID Control Mode | On-04=0000 <br> Control status 4 | 1 | 0000~1111 | 0000 |

(Note 1) The unit and setting range of An- $\square \square$ can be changed according to the setting of the operator display mode (Cn-20) as shown in the table above.
b. How to input PID control signals

For setting of aimed values, the multi-function analog input (control terminal AUX) or Constant An-01 ~04 can be selected. The detected feedback value can be input from control terminal VIN ( $0 \sim 10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage signal) or Control terminal AIN. ( $4 \sim 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ current signal), as shown below.

7300PA

(1) When only control terminal AUX is used: set $\mathrm{Sn}-04=\mathrm{XXX} 0$.
(2) When constant An for frequency reference is used:

Set the aimed values to $\mathrm{An}-01$ to 08 and 09 The aimed value to be used can be selected by combination of multi-step speed reference $1,2,3$ and jog command (setting by constant $\mathrm{Sn}-15 \sim 18$ ), as the table below shown.

Selection of Aimed Values

| Jog Command | Multi-step Speed 3 | Multi-step Speed 2 | Multi-step Speed 1 | Value to be Selected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | An-01 |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | An-02 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | An-03 |
| OFF | OFF | ON | ON | An-04 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | An-05 |
| OFF | ON | OFF | ON | An-06 |
| OFF | ON | ON | OFF | An-07 |
| OFF | ON | ON | ON | An-08 |
| ON | - | - | - | An-09 |

* When Sn-04 = XXX0 is set, AUX terminal signal is used instead of An-01. An-01 is used when $\mathrm{Sn}-04=\mathrm{XXX} 1$.


## c. How to adjust

The PID control function is a control system that matches a feedback value (ie., a detected value) to the aimed value. Combining P (Proportional, Bn-14), I (Integral, Bn-15), and D (Derivated, Bn-16) makes control possible even for a mechanical system with dead time. The PID control function, using different detected sensors, can be used for speed, pressure. flow or temperature etc. applications.
(1) PID control operations.

In order to distinguish the separate PID control operations. The figure below shown the changes in the control input when the deviation between the target value and the feed back is held constant.


Fig. 14 PID Control Operations

- P Control: A control input proportional to the deviation is output. The deviation cannot be zeroed by P control alone.
- I Control: A control input which is an integral of the deviation is output. This is effective for matching the feedback to the target value. Sudden changes, however, cannot be followed.
- D Control: A control input which is an integral of the deviation is output. Quick response to sudded changes is possible.
- PID Control: Optimum control is achieved by combining the best features of P, I, and D control.
(2) Adjusting PID contant

Refer to page, the block diagram of PID control selection, using the following procedure to activate PID control and then adjust it while monitoring the response.
( I ) Enable PID control function (Setting Sn-19 = 09, and if any constant $\mathrm{Sn}-15 \sim$ 18 setting value is 66 , then none of control terminal (5) ~8) can be closed).
( II ) Increase the proportional gain $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Bn}-14)$ as far as possible without creating oscillation.
( III ) Reduce in integral time I (Bn-15) as far as possible without creating oscillation.
(IV ) Increase the differential time $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{Bn}-16)$ as far as possible without creating oscillation.
First set the individual PID control constants, and then make fine adjustments.

- Reducing Overshooting

If overshooting occurs, shorten the derivative time D ( $\mathrm{Bn}-16$ ) and lengthen the integral time I (Bn-15)


## - Rapidly Stabilizing Control Status

To rapidly stabilize the control conditions even when overshooting occurs, shorten the integral time $\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{Bn}-15)$ and lengthen the derivative time $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{Bn}-16)$


- Reducing Long-cycle Oscillation

If oscillation occurs with a longer cycle than the integral time I (Bn-15) setting it means that integral operation is strong. The oscillation will be reduced as the integral time $I$ is lengthened.


- Reducing Short-cycle Oscillation

It the oscillation cycle is short and oscillation occurs with a cycle approximately the same as the derivative time $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{Bn}-16)$ setting, it means that the derivative operation is strong. The oscillation will be reduced as the derivative time (D) is shortened.

If oscillation cannot be reduced even by setting the derivative time (D) to "0.00" (no derivative control), then either lower the proportional gain $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Bn}-14)$ or raise the PID's primary delay time constant (Cn-44).


## C. RS-485 COMMUNICATION CONNECTION DIAGRAM

7300PA provide PA-M (MODBUS protocol) and PA-P (PROFIBUS-DP protocol) option card for RS-485 communication interface. The wiring diagrams of PA-M and PA-P are as below.
(a) PA-M MODBUS protocol communication

The PA-M option card supports the MODBUS protocol can be placed at the upper side of the control board.


Fig. 15 Wiring for PA-M MODBUS Protocol communication
Note : 1. A Host Controller with RS-485 interface can communicate with the 7300PA unit through PA-M option card. If the Host Controller does not provide the RS-485 port and its RS-232 port is available, an RS-485/RS-232 conversion card should be used to connect between this Host Controller and PA-M option card of 7300PA.
2. A MODBUS Host Controller can drive the network with no more than 31 drivers connected, using MODBUS communication standard. If the driver (e.g., 7300PA drive) is at the end of the network it must have the terminating resistors $220 \Omega$ at both terminals (By SW1 dip Switch). All other drives in the system should not have terminators.
3. The PA-M card with RS-485 and RS-422 interface can be selected by TP1 jumper.
4. Please refer to "7300PA PA-M RS-485 MODBUS Communication Application Manual".
(b) PA-P PROFIBUS protocol communication

The PA-P PROFIBUS option supports the PROFIBUS protocol. The PA-P option card can be mounted at the control board directly.


Fig. 16 Wiring for PROFIBUS protocol communication

Note : 1. A maximum of 31 PROFIBUS-DP stations (nodes) may be contained within a single network segment. If the drive is at the end of the network it must have $220 \Omega$ between terminals $\mathrm{B}^{+}$and $\mathrm{A}^{-}$of $\mathrm{PA}-\mathrm{P}$ card by SW2 dip switch.
2. For more details, please refer to the manual "7300PA PA-P PROFIBUS-DP Communication Application manual".

## D. SINK/SOURCE TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM

- The terminal (1) ~ (8) can be connected as SINK or SOURCE type input interface by different connection of terminal $24 \mathrm{VG}, \mathrm{SC}$ and 24 V .
a. SINK MODE
(1) Internal power supply (Sinking Mode)
(2) External power supply (Sinking Mode)

* shorted at factory setting
< Note $1>$ Contact signal used for operation signal

< Note $2>$ NPN sensor (Sink) used for operation signal



## b. SOURCE MODE

(1) Internal power supply (Sourcing Mode)
(2) External power supply (Sourcing Mode)

< Note $2>$ PNP sensor (Source) used for operation signal


## E. RS-232C SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTION DIAGRAM

The Digital operator uses RS-232C serial communication through connector CN1 to communicate with control board. Using the CN1 port on the control board, parameters can be monitored and updated by a suitable PC programming tool.

The CN1 port is an un-isolated RS-232C with baud rate 2400 bps . Contact TECO for further information.

- The pin definitions of CN1
- 6 pin telephone jack


| Pin | Signal Definition |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | LCD/PC selection |
| 2 | 5 V |
| 3 | Rx |
| 4 | Tx |
| 5 | 0 V |
| 6 | Reserved (negative voltage, for LCD display) |

- Typical connection diagram



## F. NOTES ON APPLICATION OF MOTORS

## Motor Application Notes for Standard Motors

A standard motor driven by the inverter generates slightly less power than it does when it is driven with commercial power supply. Also, the cooling effect deteriorates in low speed range so that the motor temperature rise increases. Reduce load torque in the low speed range. Allowable load characteristics of the standard motor are shown in the figure. If $100 \%$ continuous torque is required in the low speed range, use an inverter duty motor.

## High speed operation



When the motor is used above 60 Hz , motor mechanical design should be verified. Contact your motor manufacturer.

## Torque characteristics

Motor torque characteristics vary when the motor is driven by an inverter instead of commercial power supply. Check the load torque characteristics of the machine to be connected.

## Vibrations

Because of the high carrier modulation technique for PWM control, the 7300PA series reduces motor vibration to a level equal to running with a commercial power supply. Larger vibrations may occur under the following conditions:
(1) Response at resonant frequency of the mechanical system.

Special care is required if a machine which has previously been driven at a constant speed, is to be driven at varying speeds. Installation of anti-vibration rubber padding under the motor base and frequency jump control are recommended.
(2) Rotator residual imbalance

Special care is required for operation at 60 Hz or higher frequencies.

## Noise

Inverter operation is as quiet as operation with commercial power supply. At above rated speed ( 60 Hz ), noise may increase by motor cooling fan.

## Application to Special Purpose Motors

| Motors with Brakes | Use brake-equipped motors with an independent power supply. Connect the brake power supply to <br> the inverter primary side. When the brake Operates (the motor stops) it turns the inverter output <br> OFF. Some types of brakes may make abnormal sounds in low speed range. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pole Change Motors | Select the inverter with a capacity exceeding the rated current of each pole. Pole change should be <br> made only after the motor stops. If a pole is changed while the motor is rotating, the regenerative <br> overvoltage or overcurrent protection circuit is activated and the motor coasts to a stop. |
| Submersible Motors | Since the rated current of underwater motors is large compared with general purpose motors, select <br> an inverter with a larger capacity. If the wire length between the inverter and the motor is large, use <br> cables with sufficiently large diameter. |
| Explosion-proof Motors | Explosion-proof motors which are applied to inverters must be currently approved as explosion- <br> proof equipment. The inverter is not explosion-proof and should not be located where explosive <br> gases exist. |
| Geared Motors | Lubrication method and continuous rotation limit differ with manufacturers. When oil lubrication is <br> employed, continuous operation only in low speed range may cause burnout. Before operating the <br> motor at more than 60Hz, you should consult the motor manufacturer. |
| Single-phase Motors | Single-phase motors are not suitable for variable speed operation with an inverter. If the inverter is <br> applied to a motor using a capacitor stack, a high harmonic current flows and the capacitor may be <br> damaged. For split-phase start motors and repulsion start motors, the internal centrifugal switch will <br> not be actuated and the starting coil may be burned out. Therefore, only use 3-phase motors. |

## Power Transmission Mechanism (Gear Reduction, Belt, Chain, etc.)

When gear boxes and change/reduction gears lubricated with oil are used in power transmission systems,
(Continuous low speed operation decreases the oil lubrication function). Also, operation at more than 60 Hz may result in noise, reduced life, etc.

## G. PERIPHERAL UNIT NOTES

## Installation and selection of molded-case circuit breaker

On the input power side, a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) to protect inverter primary wiring should be installed. The inverter power factor (depending on power voltage, output frequency, and load) must be taken into account for selecting the MCCB . For standard selection, see part I page 4-5. If a full electromagnetic MCCB is to be used, select a larger capacity because the operating characteristics are altered by harmonic current. A leakage current breaker of inverter use is recommended.

## Use of input side magnetic contactor

The inverter can be used without an input side magnetic contactor (MC). An input MC can be used to prevent an automatic restart after recovery from an external power loss during remote control operation. However, do not use the MC frequently for start/stop operation, or it will lead to a reduced reliability. When the digital operator is used, automatic restart after power failure is disabled so that MC starting is impossible. Although the MC can stop the inverter, regeneration braking is disabled and the motor coasts to stop.

## Use of secondary magnetic contactor

In general, magnetic contactors on the output of the inverter for motor control should not be used. Starting a motor with the inverter running will cause large surge currents and the inverter overcurrent protector to be triggered. If an MC is used for switching to commercial power supply, switch MC after the inverter and the motor stop. To switch during motor rotation, use the speed search function.

## Use of overload relay

The inverter includes an electronic thermal protective function to protect the motor from overheating. If more than one motor is driven with a single inverter or when a multi-pole motor is used, place an overload relay between the inverter and the motor. Set 1 to the first position of $\mathrm{Sn}-14$ ( $\mathrm{xxx1}$ ), and set the overload relay to the current nameplate value at 50 Hz , or 1.1 times of that at 60 Hz.

## Power-factor improvement (elimination of phase advance capacitor)

To improve the power-factor, install an AC reactor on the inverter's primary side. Power-factor improvement capacitors or surge suppressors on the inverter output side will be damaged by the harmonic component in the inverter output. Also, the over current caused in the inverter output will trigger the over current protection. To avoid this, do not use capacitors or surge suppressors in the inverter's output. To improve the power-factor, install an AC reactor on the inverter primary side.

## Radio frequency interference

Because the inverter I/O (main circuit) contains a higher harmonics component, it may emit RFI noise to communication equipment (AM radio, etc.) near the inverter. Use a noise filter to decrease the noise. Use of a metallic conduit between the inverter and motor and grounding the conduit is also effective. Proper routing of input and output leads is also recommended.

## Wire thickness and cable length

If the inverter is connected to a distant motor, (especially when low frequency is output,) motor torque decreases because of voltage drop in the cable. Use sufficiently heavy wire.
When a digital operator is to be installed separately from the inverter, use the TECO connection cable (option). For remote control with analog signals, connect the operating pot or operating signal terminal and the inverter within 30 m of the inverter. The cable must be routed separately from power circuits (main circuit and relay sequence circuit) so that it is not subjected to inductive interference by other equipment. If frequencies are set not only from the digital operator but also with external frequency controller, use twisted pair shielded wire as shown in the following figure and connect the shielding to terminal E , not to the ground.


## H. CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS NOTES <br> - Circuit Protection

The maximum rms symmetrical amperes and voltage of 7300PA series are to listed as follows

| Device Rating |  | Short circuit Rating (A) | Maximum Voltage (V) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP |  |  |
| 220 V | $1.5 \sim 50$ | 5,000 | 240 V |
|  | 51~100 | 10,000 |  |
| 440 V | $1.5 \sim 50$ | 5,000 | 480 V |
|  | 51~200 | 10,000 |  |
|  | 201~500 | 18,000 |  |
| 575 V | $1.5 \sim 60$ | 5,000 | 600 V |
|  | $75 \sim 100$ | 10,000 |  |

- Environmental Ratings

The 7300PA is suitable for use in pollution degree 2 environments.
$\square$ Field Wiring Terminals and Tightening Torque
The wiring terminals and tightening torque as follows.
(The main circuit terminal specifications - use $60 / 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ copper wire only)
(a) 220 V class

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (pound-in.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 5~10 | $\stackrel{( }{*}$, L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, R, P, $\ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 15.6 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - |
|  | 15~25 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, P, $\odot$ | 4 | M5 | 30 |
|  |  | © | 6 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 30 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | (1) | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 40 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \Theta$ | 2/0 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | © | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 50 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 2/0 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | © | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 60 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | ( | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 75 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | © | 2 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 100, 125 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | $4 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{(1)}{ }$ | 1/0 | M10 | 156 |
| Control Circuit | All series | $1 \sim 33$ | 24-14 | M3 | 5 |

(b) 440 V class

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (pound-inchs) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main Circuit | 5~10 | ® ${ }^{\text {, L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, R, P, } \ominus}$ | 10 | M4 | 15.6 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - |
|  | 25 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, $\oplus$, $\oplus$ | 8 | M4 | 15 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 30 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 8 | M4 | 15 |
|  |  | © | 8 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 40 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 6 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | © | 8 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 50 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\Theta$ | 4 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 60 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 75 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 1 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | ( ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 100 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\Theta$ | 2/0 | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | © | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 125 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\Theta$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 150 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\ominus$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | © | 2 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 175 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \Theta$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | $\left.{ }^{( }\right)$ | 2 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 215 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4/0 x 2P | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 1/0 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 250 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4/0 x 2P | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | © | 1/0 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 300 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\Theta$ | 4/0x 2P | M10 | 156 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{( }{*}$ | 2/0 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 350, 400 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\Theta$ | $650 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M12 | 277 |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | 2/0 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 400, 500 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | $650 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M12 | 277 |
|  |  | © | 2/0 | M10 | 156 |
| Control Circuit | All series | $1 \sim 33$ | 20-14 | M3 | 5 |

(C) 575 V class

| Circuit | Inverter Rating (HP) | Terminals Mark | Cable Size (AWG) | Terminals | Tightening Torque (pound-in.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main <br> Circuit | 5~10 | $\Theta$, L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, $\oplus, \Theta$ | 8 | M4 | 15.6 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - |
|  | 15~25 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, B2, $\oplus$, $\odot$ | 4 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | $\theta$ | 6 | M6 | 35 |
|  | 30 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 4 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | 츨 | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 40 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus$, $\odot$ | 4 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | - | 6 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 50 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 2/0 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | © | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 60 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \ominus$ | 2/0 | M6 | 35 |
|  |  | 블 | 4 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 75 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \Theta$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | (1) | 2 | M10 | 156 |
|  | 100 | L1, L2, L3, T1, T2, T3, $\oplus, \Theta$ | $2 / 0 \times 2 \mathrm{P}$ | M8 | 78 |
|  |  | © | 2 | M10 | 156 |
| Control Circuit | All series | $1 \sim 33$ | 24-14 | M3 | 5 |

## I. INVERTER HEAT LOSS

- 220V CLASS

| Inverter (HP) | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity (KVA) | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 27.4 | 33 | 44 | 55 | 63 | 81 | 110 | 125 |
| Rated Output Current (A) | 16 | 24 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 72 | 88 | 117 | 144 | 167 | 212 | 288 | 327 |
| Switching Frequency (KHz) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Fin Cooling

| Total Power Loss (W) | 125 | 182 | 238 | 350 | 470 | 681 | 705 | 944 | 1086 | 1468 | 1924 | 2151 | 2452 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## 440V CLASS

| Inverter (HP) | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity (KVA) | 6.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 18.6 | 24.8 | 29 | 34 | 45 | 57 | 66 | 85 |
| Rated Output Current (A) | 8 | 12 | 16 | 25 | 32 | 38 | 44 | 59 | 75 | 86 | 111 |
| Switching Frequency ( KHz ) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Fin Cooling | - | Fan cooled |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Power Loss (W) | 101 | 178 | 198 | 343 | 387 | 573 | 676 | 764 | 1010 | 1088 | 1254 |


| Inverter (HP) | 100 | 125 | 150 | 175 | 215 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 500 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity (KVA) | 115 | 144 | 176 | 203 | 232 | 259 | 290 | 393 | 446 | 558 |
| Rated Output Current (A) | 151 | 189 | 231 | 267 | 304 | 340 | 380 | 516 | 585 | 732 |
| Switching Frequency ( KHz ) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Fin Cooling | Fan cooled |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Power Loss(W) | 150 7 | 188 2 | 2240 | 2614 | 3016 | 3487 | 3500 | 6205 | 7270 | 8808 |

- 575V CLASS

| Inverter (HP) | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter Capacity (KVA) | 6.0 | 8.9 | 10.9 | 16.9 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 41 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 99 |
| Rated Output Current (A) | 6.1 | 9.0 | 11 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 41 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 99 |
| Switching Frequency (KHz) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| Fin Cooling | Fan cooled |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Power Loss(W) | 98 | 170 | 186 | 325 | 388 | 520 | 653 | 744 | 960 | 1043 | 1227 | 1490 |

## J. DRIVE INPUT FUSES

Drive input fuses are provided to disconnect the drive from power in the event that a component fails in the drive's power circuitry. The drive's electronic protection circuitry is designed to clear drive output short circuits and ground faults without blowing the drive input fuses. Below table shows the 7300PA input fuse ratings.

| Inverter |  | Drive Input Fuse Ratings (Semiconductor protection) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | HP | Rated Voltage | Amps | Fuse Type (FERRAZ) |
| 220 V | 5 | 300 VAC | 35 | A30QS35-4 |
|  | 7.5 |  | 40 | A30QS40-4 |
|  | 10 |  | 50 | A30QS50-4 |
|  | 15 |  | 80 | A30QS80-4 |
|  | 20 |  | 100 | A30QS100-4 |
|  | 25 |  | 125 | A30QS $125-4$ |
|  | 30 |  | 150 | A30QS150-4 |
|  | 40 |  | 175 | A30QS175-4 |
|  | 50 |  | 250 | A30QS250-4 |
|  | 60 |  | 250 | A30QS250-4 |
|  | 75 |  | 350 | A30QS350-4 |
|  | 100 |  | 450 | A30QS450-4 |
|  | 125 |  | 500 | A30QS500-4 |
| 440 V | 5 | 500 VAC | 15 | - |
|  | 7.5 |  | 20 | - |
|  | 10 |  | 35 | A50QS35-4 |
|  | 15 |  | 40 | A50QS40-4 |
|  | 20 |  | 50 | A50QS50-4 |
|  | 25 |  | 60 | A50QS60-4 |
|  | 30 |  | 70 | A50QS70-4 |
|  | 40 |  | 90 | A50QS90-4 |
|  | 50 |  | 125 | A50QS125-4 |
|  | 60 |  | 125 | A50QS125-4 |
|  | 75 |  | 175 | A50QS175-4 |
|  | 100 |  | 225 | A50QS225-4 |
|  | 125 |  | 300 | A50QS300-4 |
|  | 150 |  | 350 | A50QS350-4 |
|  | 175 |  | 400 | A50QS400-4 |
|  | 215 |  | 450 | A50QS450-4 |
|  | 250 |  | 500 | A50QS500-4 |
|  | 300 |  | 600 | A50QS600-4 |
|  | 350 |  | 800 | A50QS800-4 |
|  | 400 |  | 900 | A50QS900-4 |
|  | 500 |  | 1200 | A50QS1200-4 |
| 575 V | 5 | 600 VAC | 15 | A60X15-1 |
|  | 7.5 |  | 20 | A60X20-1 |
|  | 10 |  | 39 | A60X30-1 |
|  | 15 |  | 40 | A60X40-1 |
|  | 20 |  | 60 | A60X60-1 |
|  | 25 |  | 60 | A60X60-1 |
|  | 30 |  | 70 | A60X70-1 |
|  | 40 |  | 100 | A60X100-1 |
|  | 50 |  | 125 | A60X125-1 |
|  | 60 |  | 150 | A60X150-1 |
|  | 75 |  | 200 | A60X200-1 |
|  | 100 |  | 250 | A60X250-1 |

## K. CERTIFICATION FOR THE INVERTER

## ■ CE Mark

- The 7300PA drives conform to the European Union Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive, when installed according to the recommendations described in the "EMC Installation Guideline" manual.
- The tests were made in accordance with the following basic standards:

EN55011 (2000-05) : Conducted Emission and Radiated Emission.
EN61000-4-2 (1995-03) : ESD
EN61000-4-3 (1998) : RFI Immunity
EN61000-4-4 (1995-03) : Fast Transient (Burst)
EN61000-4-5 (1995-03) : Slow Transient (Surge)
EN61000-4-6 (1996-07) : RF Common Mode Immunity
EN61000-4-11(1994) : Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions and
Voltage Variations Immunity

- CSA Mark
- CSA Certificate Number : 219607
- Applicable Requirements :

C22.2 NO. 0-92 : General Requirements
CAN/CAS - C22.2 NO. 14-95 : Industrial Control EquipmentIndustrial Products.
UL std. NO.508C : Power Conversion Equipment

10F, No.3-1, Yuancyu St., Nangang District, Taipei City 115, Taiwan
Tel :+886-2-6615-9111
Fax : +886-2-6615-0933
http://www.teco.com.tw

Distributor
$\square$

This manual may be modified when necessary because of improvement of the product, modification, or changes in specifications, This manual is subject to change without notice.


[^0]:    * 1 Valid only when the inverter stops. (FWD run command, REV run command, and DC injection braking command are "open".)
    * 2 FWD/REV run command is not accepted.
    * 3 When the STOP key is depressed, processing differs as follows, depending on the setting of-the 1st digit of Sn05.

    1 st digit $=0$ : During running by signals from control circuit terminals, the STOP key from the operator is accepted. If the STOP key is depressed, the inverter stops according to the setting of 3rd and 4th digits of $\mathrm{Sn}-04$, while the STOP LED indicator blinks. This stop command is held within the inverter until both the FWD run command and REV run command of control circuit terminals become "open", or another frequency reference is selected in the multi-step speed command or jog frequency reference section.

[^1]:    $<$ Example> External fault 5 is set to as follows :

    - NO-contact input (from terminal 5)
    - Signal is always detected
    — Processing is coasting to a stop

[^2]:    * Not to be used with An-02

    440 class: V BIAS value 0 to 200 V .
    Note: For combinations of multi-step speed references at set value $=00$. refer to pages 2-46 and 2-47.

